

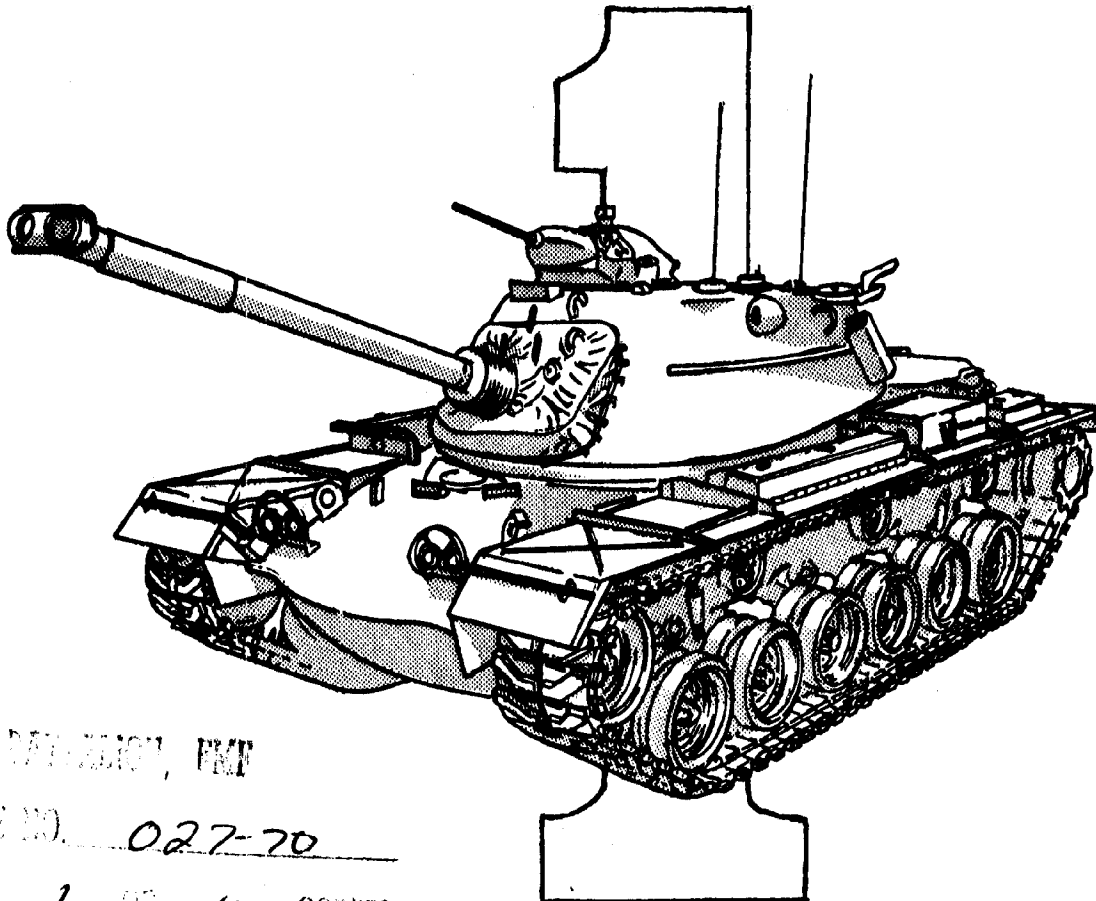
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST.

1ST TANK BATTALION, FMF

UNCLASSIFIED



1st TANK BATTALION, FMF

S & C FILE NO. 027-70

COPY NO. 1 OF 10 COPIES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 JANUARY 1970 - 31 JANUARY 1970

DOWNLOADED AT 3:44 PM 10/10/2000
DECLASSIFIED AT 10/10/2000
DOD DIR 5200.10

DIV COC
33-70

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
3/AEB/gah

5750

20 February 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

(Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1)).

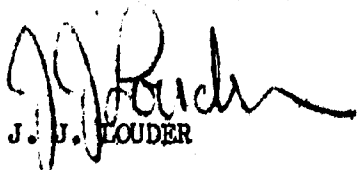
From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General; 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-31 January 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FmFPacO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: ✓(1) First Tank Battalion Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b) and (c) enclosure (1) is submitted.


J. J. LOUDER

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 January 1970 to 31 January 1970

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

I-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DesignationCommander

Headquarters
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Maj. J.J. LOUDER 1-31 Jan 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company
Company A

Maj. H. G. DUNCAN 1-31 Jan 1970
1stLt. F. P. SCHERER 1-25 Jan 1970
1stLt. K. R. STONE 26-31 Jan 1970
1stLt. J. A. LIDYARD 1-31 Jan 1970
Capt. T. W. KELLY 1-27 Jan 1970
Capt. R. L. NEEDHAM 28-31 Jan 1970
1stLt. T. G. HARKINS 1-17 Jan 1970
Capt. M. F. SHISLER 1-31 Jan 1970

Company B
Company C

Company A, 1st AT Bn
Company A, 5th Tank Bn

2. Location

Headquarters
H&S Company
Company A
Company B
Company C
Company A, 1st AT Bn
Company A, 5th Tank Bn

(AT997723)
(AT997723)
(AT997723)
(AT962621)
(BT135454)
(AT997723)
(AT950758)

3. Staff Officers

Battalion Executive Officer
Battalion Adjutant
Battalion S-2 Officer
Battalion S-3 Officer
Battalion S-4 Officer
Battalion S-5 Officer

Maj. R. D. BECKER 1-31 Jan 1970
Capt. L. E. MASHBURN 1-31 Jan 1970
1stLt. R. T. BOLICK 1-31 Jan 1970
Capt. A. E. BURNS III 1-31 Jan 1970
Maj. J. P. SENIK 1-31 Jan 1970
1stLt. W. K. WEBER 1-20 Jan 1970
1stLt. C. J. CORACE 21-31 Jan 1970

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>
736	43	21	1

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

II-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALPERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel. The personnel situation remained in category two (2) due to the cadre of Company A, 1st Tank Battalion and Company A, 1st AT Battalion and remained stable with a net loss of 55 enlisted personnel. During this period shortages continued in MOS 1316, 1811, 2151, 2311 and 3516 causing deadlining of essential tanks and trucks for lack of maintenance personnel and crews.

2. Promotions. Forty six promotions were effective during the month of January in the grades Pfc through Master Sergeant. There were 6 Meritorious Combat Promotions.

3. Awards. Twenty personnel were recommended for personal awards. Twenty three awards were presented to members of this Battalion, fourteen of which were Purple Heart Medals.

4. Rest and Recreation. Seventy nine out-of-country and sixteen in-country rest and recreation quotas were received. Seventy one out-of-country and sixteen in-country quotas were utilized.

5. Tour Extensions. Fourteen requests were processed and approved for overseas extensions. The 1970 cumulative man-month total for overseas extensions is 84.

6. Administrative

(a) Company A, 1st Anti-Tank Battalion was reduced to zero strength on 17 January 1970 and was dropped to 3rd AmTrac Battalion for redeployment on 220001Z January 1970.

(b) A company to remain in country was task organized from assets throughout the battalion. Staff visits were made to all companies as emphasis continued to be placed on the importance of Records of Emergency Data, timely and proper reporting procedures in the handling of casualties, personal effects, recommendations for awards and promotions.

7. Status as of 312400H January 1970.

a. Personnel losses and gains by MOS

(1) Officers Dropped

Capt 5702 - 1
Capt 1802 - 1
1stLt 1802 - 3

(2) Officers Joined

Capt 1802 - 1
Capt 2805 - 1

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Enlisted Dropped

	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0141	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	3
0311	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	4
0351	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
0331	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
0353	0	0	0	1	2	2	6	0	11
0431	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
0811	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	19
1311	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
1316	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
1371	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	13
1811	0	0	0	3	2	1	9	1	16
2192	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
2311	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
2542	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3051	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	3
3371	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
3531	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
9999	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	2
				0	0	0	0	0	1
Total	1	1	1	6	5	8	22	38	82

(4) Enlisted Joined

	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0141	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2
0353	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
1811	0	0	1	1	4	0	3	2	11
2111	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
2141	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	3	6
2144	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2151	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2161	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
2841	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
9999	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Total	0	1	1	1	6	3	6	8	26

b. Awards. Awards were recommended and received during January are as follows:

	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Received</u>
Bronze Star Medal	0	2
Navy Commendation Medal	6	4
Navy Achievement Medal	8	1
Purple Heart Medal	0	14
Certificate of Commendation	0	2
Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry	6	0

CONFIDENTIALc. Rest and Recreation

	<u>Quotas</u>	<u>Used</u>
Bangkok	18	19
Hong Kong	5	6
Hawaii	19	15
Manila	4	3
Singapore	1	1
Sydney	18	15
Taipei	10	7
Tokyo	2	1
Okinawa	2	4
Total	79	71
China Beach	16	16

d. Battalion Legal Summary

Special Court Martial - 2
 Summary Court Martial - 1
 Non Judicial Punishments - 21

e. Extensions of Overseas Tour - January 1970

<u>Man Months</u>	<u>Number Six Months Extensions</u>
84	14

CONFIDENTIALINTELLIGENCE

1. Weather. The month of January brought a continuation of cool damp weather. The average temperature for the month was approximately 72 degrees, with a high of 81 and a low of 62. A total of 3.82 inches of rain fell on the Danang area.

2. Mine and RPG Incidents. There were no mine incidents within the battalion during January. RPG's were used against elements of the battalion on three occasions. On the night of 3-4 January SSDC OP Piranha (AT 950727) received approximately 30 RPG rounds, destroying one bunker and damaging three others. There were four USMC WIA (Evac) and four USMC WIA (Non-Evac) as a result of this attack. At about the same time one of two tanks with an SSDC reaction force moving against an enemy mortar position was hit by two RPG rounds resulting in minor turret damage and two USMC WIA (Non-Evac). The third incident occurred during a large scale sapper attack on FSB Ross on the morning of 6 January. One tank was hit by an RPG round, resulting in minor damage and one USMC WIA (Non-Evac).

3. Indications. With an increase in enemy activity indicated by PW's, agents, captured documents and other intelligence sources, the utilization of tanks is expected to increase in the coming weeks. In conjunction with this, the decrease in rainfall each successive month increases the mobility of tracked vehicles, enhancing their effectiveness in combat operations. Recent intelligence reports indicate that the enemy may increase his use of booby traps with long delay fuses during the next upsurge in activity.

CONFIDENTIALOPERATIONS AND TRAINING

1. Operations. During the month of January the 1st Tank Battalion continued to support the 1st Marine Division and the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade throughout Quang Nam Province providing direct fire support to infantry Search and Clear, and Search and Destroy Operations, as well as Road Sweeps and Convoy Security, Counter-rocket and Counter-mortar fire, Perimeter defense and Armored Mobile Reaction Operations.

Company A remained in a Cadre status. One M-51 VTR remained as a table of equipment deficiency. The Company Command Post continued to be co-located with that of the 1st Tank Battalion.

Company B (Rein) continued in direct support of the 1st Marines and 5th Marines. The Company Command Post is co-located with the 1st Marines Command Post on Hill 55 (AT 970621) with a forward Command Post co-located with the 5th Marines Command Post at the An Hoa Combat Base (AT 874475). The two platoons supporting the 1st Marines were employed on Hill 55 (AT 970621), Hill 37 (AT 915581) and at the Riveria (BT 103665). The two platoons supporting the 5th Marines provided security and reaction forces at Phu Loc (6) (AT 928527) and the An Hoa Combat Base (AT 874475).

Company C (Rein) remained in direct support of the 7th Marines and 2nd ROK Marine Brigade. Company C provided support to the 7th Marines with one platoon and the Company Headquarters at LZ Baldy (BT 133453) and one platoon at Fire Support Base Ross, (BT 025342). One platoon from Company C supported the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade in Operation Victory Dragon during the period of 1 January through 31 January. One section continued operations with the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade on Barrier Island (BT 2054). On 6 January the tank platoon at Fire Support Base Ross fired 7 cannister, 3 beehive and 3100 rounds of .30 caliber in support of the 7th Marines during a ground attack on Fire Support Base Ross. During this engagement one tank sustained minor damage when hit by an RPG.

Company A (-), 5th Tank Battalion continued in direct support of the 26th Marines with the Company Command Post co-located with the Regimental Command Post (AT 950758) and one section of tanks each at: Nam O Bridge (AT 929838), Hill 190 (AT 888802), Hill 10 (AT 923695) and Hill 41 (AT 929663). One platoon, located at the 1st Tank Battalion Command Post, remained in general support of the 1st Marine Division. Since 8 January a section from this platoon has been employed on Southern Sector OP Marlin (AT 974705) in support of Hoa Cam Training Center personnel manning the OP and to provide counter-rocket fire capability. Two tanks from the general support platoon were administratively deadlined during the month due to personnel shortages.

XI-6

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

The tanks of H&S Company were employed in general support of the 1st Marine Division as a tank reserve and to provide counter-rocket fire. One section was transferred to Company C leaving the Headquarters platoon with two tanks. During January the two flame sections in support of the 5th and 7th Marines returned to the Battalion Command Post. One section has been used in SSDC to burn possible ingress routes to cantonments. Two of the three flame tank sections were administratively deadlined during January due to personnel shortages.

2. Task Organization. The task organization of the 1st Tank Battalion as of 31 January 1970 was:

Company A (-):	Cadre
Company B (Rein):	2 platoons and Company Headquarters, D/S 1st Marine Regiment 2 platoons and forward Command Post, D/S 5th Marine Regiment
Company C (Rein)	2 platoons and Company Headquarters, D/S 7th Marine Regiment 1 platoon, D/S 2nd Brigade ROKMC
Company A, 5th Tank Bn	2 platoons D/S 26th Marine Regiment 1 platoon G/S 1st Marine Division

3. Battalion CP Ground Action: The 1st Tank Battalion conducted 62 patrols and ambushes in the Battalion area of Responsibility within Southern Sector Defense Command.

4. Ammunition Expenditure

90mm

	<u>HE</u>	<u>APERS-T</u>	<u>CANISTER</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>HEAT</u>
DIRECT	1,241	149	87	44	109
INDIRECT	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1,241	149	87	44	109

CONFIDENTIAL106mm

	<u>APERS-T</u>	<u>HEP-T</u>	<u>HEAT</u>	<u>.50 Caliber MG</u>	<u>.30 Caliber MG</u>
DIRECT	75	116	0	22,983	163,144
INDIRECT	0	0	0		
TOTAL	75	116	0		

81mm Mortar Illun - 67

Flame Tank Fuel - 24,000 gals.

5. Statistical Results. The results of action involving the 1st Tank Battalion during January were;

VC/NVA KIA

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....2

VC/NVA CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....0

VCS

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....0

USMC KIA

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....0

USMC WIA

TANK OPERATIONS
MED-EVAC.....0
NON-EVAC.....0

SSDC OPERATIONS
MED-EVAC.....4
NON-EVAC.....7

CONFIDENTIAL

WEAPONS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS.....0

SSDC OPERATIONS.....Four RPG-2 rounds, 6 ChiCan grenades.
(VC Can Type).

EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS.....0

SSDC OPERATIONS.....1 NVA belt, 2 VC bandages.

6. Training. Training of 1st Tank Battalion during the month of January concentrated on General Military Subjects, MOS Training and Weapons Safety. Subjects covered in the weekly Battalion Officer and SNCO school were: Legal Assistance, Embarkation, Handling POW's and marking Fitness Reports.

7. Summary. During the month of January, the tanks of 1st Tank Battalion maneuvered throughout the TAOR of the 1st Marine Division and the 2nd ROKMC Brigade giving close combat support to infantry operations.

CONFIDENTIALSOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND

1. During the month of January the Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, in his capacity as Commander, Southern Sector Defense Command, coordinated and controlled 1348 activities in support of the defense of Southern Sector of the Danang Vital Area.
2. On the night of 3-4 January, Southern Sector OP Pirenha (AT 950727) received a mortar/RPG and sapper attack resulting in 4 USMC WIA (Evac), 5 USMC WIA (Non-Evac) and 1 VC KIA. At the same time Hoa Cam Training Center received a mortar attack resulting in 1 friendly KIA and 5 friendly WIA (Evac).
3. On 6 January another attack-by-fire occurred as the 1st Tank Battalion CP received 2 140mm rockets. No casualties resulted and there was only minor damage to structures.
4. Southern Sector OP's Barracuda (AT 944719) and Manta (AT 944722) were abandoned effective 11 January and returned to their natural state. OP Pirenha (AT 950727) was closed on 20 January and returned to its natural state. On that date 26th Marines assumed responsibility for the westernmost portion of the Southern Sector and the 1st Tank Battalion augmentation personnel who formerly manned the OP's commenced mobile security operations within the new smaller TAOR. In conjunction with the boundary change the CP of Company C, 7th Engineer Battalion was re-located from its former location near Cobb Bridge (AT 948708) to the Hill 34 complex (AT 989713).

II-10

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALLOGISTICS

1. Table of Equipment Deficiencies. The Battalion's T/E deficiencies of combat essential equipment are as follows:

- 2 Tank, Combat, 90mm, M-48A3
- 1 Tank, Combat, 90mm, w/dozer M-8A2
- 1 Recovery Vehicle, Full Tracked, M-51
- 3 Machine Guns, 7.62, M-60
- 4 Trucks, Utility, 1/4 Ton, M-151A1
- 2 Trailer, Amphibious Cargo, 1/4 Ton, M-416B1
- 5 Trailer, Cargo, 11/2 Ton, M-105A2
- 10 Radio Set, AN/VRC 12
- 3 Telegraph Terminal, AN/TGC-14A
- 1 Compressor, Reciprocating, M-5
- 4 Mixing and Transfer Unit, M-5
- 1 Lubricating and Servicing Unit, 15 CFM
- 4 Generator Set, 7.5 KW
- 46 Filler Unit, Gas Particulating, M-8A2

2. Major Table of Equipment Items Received Two M48A3 Gun tanks were received from Maintenance Float. One new M51 VTR filled a T/E deficiency in Company A, 5th Tank Battalion.

3. Maintenance. Submerged tank, USMC #201988 was evacuated. Two mined tanks were prepared for evacuation in accordance with disposition instructions. Two M48A3 gun tanks and one M57A2 flame tanks which had received combat damage were repaired locally. One Xenon light was damaged beyond repair by enemy RPG. Field maintenance support provided one new AVDS-1790 engine, one transmission and one xenon light. Organizational maintenance accomplished repair of twenty-seven deadlined tanks, fourteen Q Services and processed in excess of 200 TERO's.

4. Supply. Shortage of tank suspension parts are critical. Twenty three hundred track shoes and four hundred and thirty nine road wheels are on requisition.

5. Fiscal. During January the Battalion's FY 1970 Obligational Authority was reduced by \$300,000.00.

6. General a: In addition to the Combat Essential Items referred to in paragraph (1), the following T/E deficiencies also exist:

<u>FSN</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QUALITY</u>
3655-174-0360	Recharging Unit, M-4306	2
3431-893-3703	Welding Set, Inert Cans	1
6115-933-5428	Generator Set, PU-667/G	1
6115-089-8837	Generator Set, PU-669/G	8
6115-933-5430	Generator Set, PU-692/G	4

CONFIDENTIALb. Motor Transport Status

ITEM	AUTH	OH	OR	2ND ECHELON		3RD ECHELON	
				NORS	NORM	NORS	NORM
Trk; Utility, M151A1	25	21	21				
Trk; Ambulance, M718	1	1	1				
Trk; Cargo, M-37	3	4	4				
Trk; Cargo, M54A2C	38	39	36	2	1		
Trk; Cargo, M35A2C	0	1	1				
Trk; Tank Fuel, M49A2C	7	7	7				
Trk; Van M109A3	1	1	1				
Trk; Wrecker, M543A2C	2	2	2				
High Pressure Cleaning Unit	4	5	3	2			
Tlr; Tank Water, M149	8	8	8				
Tlr; Tank Water, M107	0	9	0				
Tlr; Lube, 15CFM	6	5	3			3	
AN/MRC 83	2	2	1			1	
AN/MRC 87	1	1	0			1	
AN/MRC 109	1	1	1				
AN/MRC 110	6	6	6				

CONFIDENTIALMEDICAL

1. Sick Call and Immunizations. There were 443 Sick Call visits during the month of January, three hundred and seventy five immunizations were given and fifty three skin tests were administered.
2. WIA, KIA, and non Effectives. There were twenty men on the Sick list during January. Two of these were carried over from the previous month. Of the eighteen men admitted to the Sick list in January: six were Medical illnesses, five were hostile injuries and seven were non hostile injuries. There were no deaths in January. There were eleven men evacuated out of country; five were medical illnesses, three with non hostile injuries and three with hostile injuries. Total man days lost to the Battalion due to injury and illness was seventy four.
3. Venereal Disease. There were three cases of Venereal disease diagnosed this month. One case was contacted within the Danang area. The remaining two cases were contacted on R&R.
4. Activities and Personnel. Med Cap is continuing at Phong Bao, Pig Farm, Cam Hoa and Phong Thai. Personnel changes during the month of January include the attachment of one Hospital Corpsman second class and two Hospital Corpsmen third class. Changes also include the detachment of one Hospitalman first class, one Hospitalman second class, and one Hospitalman third class and the continued hospitalization of one third class Corpsmen. During the month of January two Hospital Corpsmen were promoted to Hospitalman third class.

CONFIDENTIALCIVIC ACTION

1. Medical Civic Action Programs (MEDCAP). During the month of January 15 MedCaps were held in the hamlets of Phong Bac, Yen Bac, Phuoc Thai and Cam Hoa. A total of 600 persons were treated.

2. Psychological Operations (PSYOPS). PSYOPS leaflets were distributed in Cam Hoa, Phuoc Thai, and Yen Bac on a daily basis, the themes being Chieu Hoi, PRO GVN, VC Rice denial and rewards. Also 27000 Chieu Hoi's were dropped by air on four (4) different targets near our OP's.

3. Materials and Goods Distributed. During the month of January the following Goods and Materials were distributed:

1. 4000 pounds of swill
2. 1000 pounds of grain
3. 52.00 dollars for scholarships were distributed to Phong Bac school to supplant the General Walt Scholarship Fund. Money was donated by Marines of this Command.

4. Summary.

a. Due to the new policy of directing all aid requests to District (Hoa Vang) many of our outlays of Goods and Materials are cut back.

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS1. Projects Completed.

a. 28 Jan 1970 Battalion Communication Section inspected Company "C", 1st Tank Battalion, a rating of satisfactory with minor discrepancies was awarded.

b. Communication contact teams LTI'd and operationally checked 50 tanks, 6 MRC-110, 3 MRC 83-87, 1 MRC-109, and 3 AN/GRC-125.

2. Projects Pending.

a. Working on Embarkation

b. Working on getting all excess communication equipment turned in.

3. Message Summary.

During the month of January, 1st Tank Battalion Communication Message Center processed 1683 incoming and 55 outgoing messages.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

III-1

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIEDOPERATIONS1st Tank Battalion

- 060105H Jan 1970 1st Tank Battalion Command Post (AT 998724) received two incoming 140mm rockets resulting in minor damage to structures and no casualties.
- 060130H Jan 1970 1st Platoon, Company C, 1st Tank Battalion participated in the defense of Fire Support Base Ross during a sapper attack, firing 7 90mm cannister, 3 90mm APER, and 3100 .30 caliber. One tank was hit by an RPG, resulting in minor damage and one USMC WIA (Non-Evac). Tank fire accounted for 6 NVA KIA (possible).
- 8 Jan 1970 Commenced employment of two Company A, 5th Tank Battalion tanks on SSDC OP Marlin (AT 972705).
- 291400H Jan 1970 Two Tanks from Company B, 1st Tank Battalion participated in a tank-infantry sweep from vicinity BT 0866 to BT 0867 while in support of Company G, 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines. There was no enemy contact.
- 311000H Jan 1970 Two tanks from Company A, 5th Tank Battalion participated in a tank-infantry sweep vicinity AT 9185 while in support of Company M, 3rd Battalion, 26th Marines. There was no enemy contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

III-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND

- 032300H Jan 1970 OP PIRANHA (AT 950727) received approximately 30 rounds of mixed mortar (from vicinity AT 953724) and RPG-2 rounds (from immediate vicinity). Approximately seven VC penetrated the position firing RPG's and throwing CHICOM grenades. Contact within wire continued until approximately 2330. OP continued to receive automatic weapons fire from vicinity AT 953724 until 040030H. Later crater analysis indicated that no mortar rounds impacted within the perimeter. One bunker on the OP was destroyed and three bunkers damaged. Four USMC WIA Air-Med-Evac 040040H and 4 USMC WIA Non-Evac. Equipment captured: 4 RPG-2 rounds; 6 ChiCom grenades; 1 NVA belt; 2 VC Bandages. Equipment loss: One PRC-77 and one PRC-88 damaged.
- 032315H Jan 1970 3rd MP Bn CAP patrol (AT 955725) received 4 rounds 82mm mortar from vicinity (AT 952724). Ambush moved 100 meters south, observed 25-30 VC vicinity (AT 952721) and received 100-150 rounds S/A and A/W fire. Mortar fire was shifted to OP PIRANHA (AT 950727). Ambush did not return fire and cleared area for counter mortar fire.
- 040005H Jan 1970 Hoa Cam Training Center (AT 975717) received 9 rounds 82mm mortar and RPG fire from vicinity (AT 965717) resulting in one friendly KIA and 5 friendly WIA Med-Evac.
- 040115H Jan 1970 3rd MP Bn CAP patrol at new location (AT 947715) observed one VC passing on E-W trail. Two minutes later 2 VC passed and ambush initiated as 12 more VC approached about 100 meters behind advance point. The VC ran south across rice paddy and did not return fire. Area swept immediately with negative results. Subsequent dawn sweep conducted with negative results.
- 040258H Jan 1970 3rd MP Bn CAP patrol at new location (AT 949716) observed approximately 8 VC in immediate vicinity. Patrol fired upon VC with unknown results. Dawn sweep with negative results.
- 040205H Jan 1970 SSDC Reaction Force consisting of reinforced platoon and two tanks at (AT 964719) received 2 rounds RPG and S/A fire from vicinity (AT 964720) resulting in light damage to tank turret. Two USMC WIA Non-Evac. Tanks fired 8 rounds 90mm APER and A/W with unknown results.
- 040420H Jan 1970 SSDC Reaction Force (AT 964719) observed several VC in immediate vicinity and fired S/A with unknown results.

III-3

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIALSOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND

- 040420H Jan 1970 OP PIRANHA (AT 950727) observed 10-15 enemy force passing between PIRANHA and OP MANTA (AT 945722) and moving west. OP's fired S/A and received S/A fire resulting in one USMC WIA Non-Evac.
- 040930H Jan 1970 SSDC Sweep of area vicinity (AT 959719) found site of 82mm mortar and 11 rounds 82mm. Rounds were blown in place.
- 11 Jan 1970 SSDC OP's BARRACUDA (AT 944719) and MANTA (AT 944722) closed and dismantling begun.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 090935Z Jan 70
- 20 Jan 1970 SSDC OP's BARRACUDA and MANTA completely dismantled and returned to natural state. OP PIRANHA (AT 950727) closed and dismantling begun.
- 201800H Jan 1970 26th Marines assumed responsibility for the westernmost portion of Southern Sector.
Ref: 26th Marines msg 130530Z Jan 70
- 212130H Jan 1970 1st Tank Bn night ambush in position (BT 956722) received heavy S/A fire from vicinity (BT 960719) and noted an unknown number of enemy apparently attempting to encircle the ambush position. Patrol returned fire with S/A and M-79 thwarting enemy movement. Patrol shifted position to the east and contact broken. Results unknown.
- 221500H Jan 1970 1st Tank Bn Recon patrol in vicinity (BT 957728) observed three enemy moving north at (BT 956726). Upon sighting patrol, enemy fled south into dense vegetation in valley east of Hill 70. Returned M-79 fire with unknown results.
- 23 Jan 1970 Dismantling of OP PIRANHA completed.
- 290300H Jan 1970 4/11 (AT 988717) reported receiving small arms and movement near perimeter wire in vicinity (AT 980713). Fire continued for approximately one minute. No friendly casualties. No fire returned due to close proximity of friendly patrol.

III-4

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

(TAB A to Enclosure (1))

IV-1

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TAB A 1ST TANK BN JOURNALS
JAN 70

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001H/Jan 1970	012400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2/RTH/jfs
01 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #1
2. Period covered: 310800H December to 010800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-12. No change
13. Ordinance turned in to 1st Tank Battalion: 1 Chicom grenade, 1-105 H.E., 2-60mm WP, 9-2.75 rocket heads, 1-4.2 H.E., 48 bomblets. A total of 3400 peasters was paid for the ordinance.

R.T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**PENNANT**ROPE
A**DRUM**ADRIFT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 310001H TO 312400H DEC. 69

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. ~~F-12, F-21,~~ BnCP 1130/1 Jan 70
- c. LZ Baldy
- d. 7th Marines
- e. 310800H to 311630H Dec.69
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-23, F-32,
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 310800H to 311630H Dec.69
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-13
- c. General Support 1st Mar Div
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-22, F-31, F-33,

FOR *R. Hamilton*
C.F. HENES

2

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 310001H to 312400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-51, H-52
 - c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
 - d. CP 1stTkbN
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-55, H-57
 - c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H-54, BnMaint, Fuel Leak

R. W. Thompson

R. W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC

R

0845

1600 / 1 JAN 1970

AS OF THIS TIME / DATE NO SITREP
RECEIVED FROM COMPANY A, 1ST TANK BN

NO CHANGE

R

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 365 Sit Rep 310001H 312400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B13,52 ✓
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0967
 - e. 310001H to 312400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track, condition II
 - i. N/A

2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B22,23 ✓
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 310001H to 312400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B21,42,44,51 ✓
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 310001H to 312400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32,33 ✓
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9158
 - e. 310001H to 312400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B12, 14, 53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 310001H to 312400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT

- a.
- b. B24 Overheating Bn
- c. B31 Overheating Bn
- d. B43 Starter An Hoa
- e. B45 Roa dwheelarm An Hoa
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

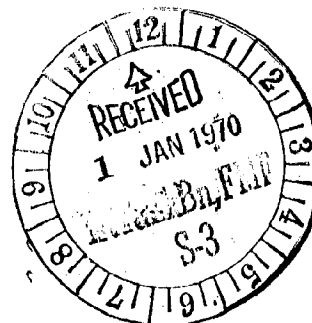
7. Q SERVICE REPORT

- a.
- b. B11 Q Service Bn
- c. B34 Q Service Bn
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8. Comapny B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.



0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/met
 1 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company C Sitrep from 310001H to 312400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 c. 1/7
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
2. a. N/A
 b. C-21, C-23
 c. KMC Brigade
 d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
3. a. N/A
 b. C-34
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
4. C-31, C-32, and C-53 at Battalion (998723) security for mined tank C-33.
5. F-12, F-21 are at Company C CP (135454)

B. Deadline Report

C-22	En.	998723	Mine Damage
C-24	En.	998723	D/L Engine Overheating
C-33	En.	998723	Mine Damage

T. W. Kelly
 T. W. KELLY

6

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 310001H to 312400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 310001H to 312400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2.
- a. Hill 41
 - b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 310001H to 312400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 3.
- a. Hill 190
 - b. A22, 25
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 310001H to 312400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 4.
- a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A21, 24
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 310001H to 312400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

R

1

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
 b. A11, 13, 14, 15
 c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 d. N/A
 e. 310001H to 312400H
 f. React
 g. N/A
 h. Track Condition 2
 i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A12	Q Service	Bn
A23	Power Pack	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

J. F. Shirls
 C.O.
~~C. S. CERTAIN~~
 By direction

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 1 Jan 1968

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	65	55	1	1-43	1-52 3rd TR
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		1-53
M67A2	9	9	6	0		
M51 VTR	5	3	3	2		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS NORM	3D ECHELON NORS NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC #	NORS
1-1	202007	20Dec67	Oil Leak, Overheating	BN	X				
1-2	202001	20Dec67	Oil Leak, Overheating	BN	X				
1-3	202009	20Dec67	Transmission	BN	X				
1-4	202030	20Dec67	Starter	Co	X				
1-5	202032	18Dec67	Left Front Lockdown Housing	Co	X				
1-6	202033	18Dec67	Rise Damage	BN		I			
1-7	217040	30Dec67	Rise Damage	Co	X				
1-8	202042	30Dec67	Engine Overheating	BN	X				
1-9	202046	20Dec67	Right Fuel Tank Leaks	BN	X				
1-10	202049	20Dec67	Loss of Power	BN	X				
1-11	211235	18Dec67	Transmission, Valve Body	BN	X				
1-12	211235	20Dec67	Rise Damage	BN	X				
1-13	211230	22Dec67	Transmission	BN		I			

~~1-14~~ 1-1341 4-1316

1-3 Base Plate Rise Motor 1512 1-7877 Working Locking Lip 20Dec67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1000

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UN ~~P-~~ 211945H FM SB TO S
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT B.3

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 211945H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) H-32 (E) 902618

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B-32 AND B-33 FIRED N.I. FOR 3/1

3000 M NW of Hue-37

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN EXPEN. 40 N.I.

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA ✓

GULF (DEDEVAC/NEDEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA ✓

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA ✓

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ✓

VC/NVA WIA ✓

DETAINES ✓

LEMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ✓

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ✓

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE
 11 JAN 2005 00 S. H. Hunter 300

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AIRBORNE, CLEARING OPER.
 PERFORMER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMBINED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN SSDC RGT SSDC TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 1170 INITIALS TFH
 PERIOD 01 FEB OIH 3AN TO 24 FEB COH 3AN

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

18	7
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	16
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/TFH/jla
3480
1 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 1 for the period 010001H to 012400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense; Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J.J. Allamon
J.J. ALLAMON
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
0200001H/Jan 1970	022400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

0800

8

Copy _____ Of 37 Copies
2/RTB/jfs
02 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #2
2. Period covered: 010800H to 020800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-7. No change
8. Enemy Movement: a. V25 Bn location Tan Lun (H) (BT084705) and Tra Khe (1, 2), and (3) (H) (BT090681) (BT075681) (BT076673) and R20th Bn location Xuan Trach (H) (BT067693) and Tra Lo (H) (BT084684).
Strength: 75, Equipment: 2-82mm mortars, 3-B40's and individual weapons.
Mission: mortar Danang East Helicopter from 31 Dec to 02 Jan 1970.
OB Comment: V25 has been known to operate this far north. Normal mission for R20th Bn. G-2 Eval F-3.
10. Weather: Temperature: High 80 Low 64 Visibility 6 miles
Wind 5 Knots Dir Varied
Sunrise 0715, Sunset 1826, Moonrise 0119, Moonset 1221, Illum 39%
13. Ordnance turned in: ordnance was located in the vicinity of AT975735. 2-105 H.E. rounds, 8 bomblets, 3-2.75 rocket heads, 1-60mm H.E., 1-4.2 mortar, 1-500lb bomb, and 2 Blu-3B

8
n

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**HAUL**CLOSE
A**VOID**FOG

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 010001H TO 012400H Jan 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-23, F-32,
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 010800H to 011630H Jan.70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-13, F-21,
- c. General Support of 1st Mar Div
- d. Bn Cp
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

P_N

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-22, F-31, F-33,

R.C. Hamilton
R.C. HAMILTON

2

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 010001H to 012400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51, H-52
- c. General Support of 1stMarDiv
- d. CP 1st TKBN
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-55, H-57
- c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report

- a. H-54, BnMaint, Fuel Leak

R. W. Thompson
R. W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC

R_x

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
2 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 010001H to 012400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. N/A

F. P. Scheiber
F. P. SCHEIBER

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 001 010001H to 012400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riviera
- b. B13,52
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B22,23
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B21,42,44,51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B32,33
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. B32,33, fired 40rds HE for H&I

5

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B12, 14, 53
 - c. 1st Ma rines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 010001H to 012400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT

- a.
- b. B24 Overheating Bn
- c. B31 Overheating Bn
- d. B43 Starter Am Hoa
- e. B45 Roadwheel Arm Am Hoa
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i. Q SERVICE REPORT

7. B11 Q Service Bn
- B34 Q Service Bn

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/das
 2 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn:S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 010000H to 012400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. A. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52 —
 c. 1/7
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direction Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

2. a. N/A
 b. C-21, C-23 —
 c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 d. KMC Brigade
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

3. a. N/A
 b. C-31, C-32, C-34, C-53
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 630)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

B. Deadline Reprot

C-22 —	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-24 —	Bn.	998723	D/L Engine Overheating
C-33 —	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage

T. W. Kelly
 T. W. KELLY

6

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 010001H to 012400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41

- b. A32, 34
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190

- b. A22, 25
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge

- b. A21, 24
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. React, Bridge Security
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

7

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion

b. A15

c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div

d. N/A

e. 010001H to 012400H

f. React

g. N/A

h. Track Condition 2

i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin

b. A11, 14

c. SSDC

d. 972705

e. 010001H to 012400H

f. React, Defense

g. DO

h. Track Condition 2

i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A12

A13

A23

A51

Q Service

Q Service

Power Pack

Submerged

Bn

Bn

Bn

Bn

C. S. CERTAIN

By direction

0945

OT

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 1 Jan 1970

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	46	63	55	1		
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		
M67A2	9	9	6	0		
M51 VTR	5	3	3	2		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS NORM	3D ECHELON NORS NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC #	NORS
M48A3									
F-1	221867	22Dec69	Oil Leak, Overheating	Bn		X			
F-2	222091	22Dec69	Oil Leak, Overheating	Bn		X			
F-3	222119	22Dec69	Transmission	Bn		X			
F-4	221890	22Dec69	Starter	Co		X			
F-5	221932	18Dec69	Left Front Bushwheel Bearing	Co		X			
C-1	222093	18Dec69	Wheel Damage	Bn			X		
C-2	221880	30Dec69	Wheel Damage	Co			X		
F-6	222912	30Dec69	Engine Overheating	Bn		X			
F-7	222018	22Dec69	Right Fuel Tank Leaks	Bn		X			
M48A3									
F-8	222219	22Dec69	Loss of Power	Bn		X			
M48A3									
F-9	221201	10Dec69	Transmission, Valve Body	Bn		X			
F-10	221203	22Dec69	Wheel Damage	Bn		X			
F-11	221250	22Dec69	Transmission	Bn					X

~~REMOVED VEHICLES~~
5-2151 1-1341 4-1336

1-3 Base Plate Shim Starter 1512 1-789901 Broken Locking Lip 22Dec69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

1615

①

UN R- 021615H FM SC TO S
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND AND CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT

C1

FSB Ross

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

021500H

CHARLIE (SPECIFY IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) C1 POS.

(E)

?

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

C-13, 14 JUST FIRED 90 0200.

R

CANNON. C-14 FIRED 6 W.P. AND 4 HEAT. C-13 FIRED

5 W.P. AND 5 HEAT.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

N/A

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

✓

GOLF (FEDOVAC/NOFVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

✓

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

✓

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

✓

VC/NVA WIA

✓

DETAINES

✓

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

N

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

02 JAN 20 1965 20 S. McHester 300
 DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, A BUSH, CLEARING OPER.

PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

9

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION 16 SSDC BN SSDC RGT SSDC TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 01 02 70 INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 02 06 OIH 07 07 TO 07 07 OOH 07 07

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

14	7
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	16
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX F

FIVEPAC

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 2
F-2

2330

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/TFH/jfs
3480
2 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 2 for the period 020001H to 022400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame Tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY 1					6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III
A.E. BURNS III
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
030001H/Jan 1970	032400H/Jan 1970

(Classification)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy _____ Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
3 Jan. 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #3
2. Period covered: 020800H to 030800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
7. New Identifications (Units, personalities and weapons)
 - a. Name- Phung Thi Phien (Phung1 Thiv Phien)
DOB- 1935, ID #- 402480 Issued on 27 Feb 63 by NOA Vang (D)
Position- Chief of women Inter-Team/Tay An (H)
Organization- Subject works directly with Phan Tuc (Phan Tuocs) and Phung Duoc (Phung1 Duocv), VC autonomous Cadres
8. Enemy Movement: a. 1 NVA Bn (NFI) located in vicinity AT935659.
Strength: 200 men; Equipment: 4-122mm rockets, AA Guns (NFI) and individual weapons; Mission: to launch rockets into Danang Air Base, Hoa Cam Training Center, and U.S./ARVN units Ky My and Hoa Loi (V) from 31 Dec to 7 January. (OB Comment-possible elements 575th Rocket Bn.). G-2 Eval F-3.
10. Weather: Temperature: High 76 Low 68 Visibility 3-6 miles
Wind 5-10 Knots Dir North
Sunrise 0716, Sunset 1827, Moonrise 0217, Moonset 1302, Illum 29%
- 11-13. No Change

R.T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**GAFF**PILOT
A**LATE**BUOYS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 020001H TO 022400H Jan 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-23, F-32,
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 020800H To 021630H Jan 70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-13, F-21, F-31
- c. General Support 1st Mar Div
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-22, ~~F-31~~, F-33,

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES
1stLt. USMC

2

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 020001H to 022400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51, H-52
- c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
- d. CP 1st TKB
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

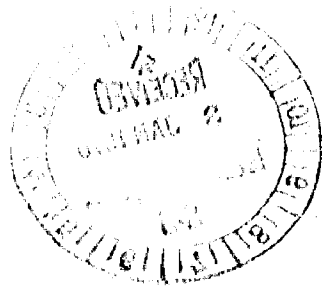
- a. N/A
- b. H-55, H-57
- c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report

- a. H-54, BnMaint, Fuel Leak



R. W. Thompson
R. W. THOMPSON
Sgt. USMC

N
L

3

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
3 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 020001H to 022400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

LN

4

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 002 020001H to 022400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B12,52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0967
 - e. 020001H to 022400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B22,23
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 020001H to 022400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B21,42,44,51,53
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 020001H to 022400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32,33
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9158
 - e. 020001H to 022400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

N
R

5

5. 52
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B12, 14, 53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 020001H to 022400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT

- a.
- b. B24 Overheating Bn
- c. B31 Overheating Bn
- d. B43 Starter An Hea
- e. B45 Roadshell Arm An Hoa
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i. Q SERVICE REPORT

7. B11 Q Service Bn
- B34 Q Service Bn
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
 3 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 020001H to 022400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 c. 1/7
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
2. a. N/A
 b. C-21, C-23
 c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 d. KMC Brigade
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
3. a. N/A
 b. C-31, C-32, C-34
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-24	Bn.	998723	D/L Engine Overheating
C-33	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage

R. Wenzel
 R. WENZEL

6

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP For the period of 020001H to 022400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 020001H to 022400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2.
- a. Hill 41
 - b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 020001H to 022400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 3.
- a. Hill 190
 - b. A22, 25
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 020001H to 022400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 4.
- a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A21, 24
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 020001H to 022400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A21 fired 1 APERS and 7 HE and A24 fired 8 HE in support of K Company.
Negative Results.

LN

7

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
- b. A15
- c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
- d. N/A
- e. 020001H to 022400H
- f. React
- g. N/A
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
- b. A11, 14
- c. SSDC
- d. 972705
- e. 020001H to 022400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

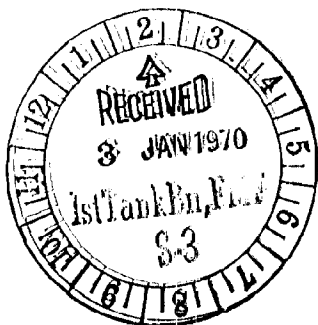
A12
A13
A23
A51

Q Service
Q Service
Power Pack
Submerged

Bn
Bn
Bn
Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction



1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date ~~3 June 1970~~

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	66	96	0		
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		
M67A2	9	9	6	0		
M51 VIR	5	4	4	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS NORM	3D ECHELON NORS NORM	TERO # AT FSR BN DOC # NORS
B-24	202067	2402069	Oil Leak, Overheating	Bn.		X	
B-21	202071	2902069	Oil Leak, Overheating	Bn.		X	
B-24	202079	2902069	Transmission	Bn.			X 1-0006
B-43	202070	2402069	Starter	Cn.		X	
B-45	202072	1802069	Left Front Suspension	Cn.		X	
C-12	202073	1802069	Rim Damage	Bn.		X	X 1-7087
C-24	202072	3002069	Engine Overheating	Bn.		X	
C-33	202070	3002069	Rim Damage	Cn.		X	
B-24	202078	2002069	Right Fuel Tank Leaks	Bn.		X	
B-24	202069	2902069	Loss of Power	Bn.		X	
F-21	211225	1802069	Peck Installation	Bn.		X	
F-22	211225	2902069	Rim Damage	Bn.		X	
F-33	211220	2202069	Transmission	Bn.			X 1-9725

PERMANENT SHORTAGES

3-2151 1-2342 4-2336

B-3	Base Plate BEM Rector	1542	1-7079	FSR	Broken Locking Lip	202069
-----	-----------------------	------	--------	-----	--------------------	--------

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1800

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UN
CLASSIFICATION
PRECEDENCE
SEND MSG CLEAR
FM SA TO SS
SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT SA-27 - NAMO

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 031800H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F)

(E) 901812

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW K 6 REQUEST SA-27 TO FIRE

H.I.E.

2000 M W. of NAMO

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-27 FIRED 8 H.I.E.

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA ✓

GOLF (FRIENDLY/UNFRIENDLY)

FRIENDLY WIA ✓

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA ✓

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ✓

VC/NVA WIA ✓

DETAINES ✓

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ✓

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ✓

02 JUN 2225 68 5th Helicopter 3rd
DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, A BUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TDC FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMBINED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

1805

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION 141 PRECEDENCE R- 031805H FMISA TO S3
 SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (→)

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL (-)

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT

SA-21 — NAMO

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

031805H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F)

(E)

905845

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

K6

REQUEST

A-21

TO FIRE

H.F.

2000 M W. of NAMO

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

FIRED 01 MRS AND 2 H.F.

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLF (REDEVAC/NODEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA WIA

DETAINES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE
 02 JAN 2237 7 S. H. Hester 200

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, A/BOTH, CLEARING OPER.
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

10

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

DATE PREPARED

INITIALS

PERIOD

OIH

TO

OOH

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/KDB/kdb
3480
3 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 3 for the period 030001H to 032400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-Rocket
armor reserve
Two Tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame Tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

- a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
- b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD PLT	FT	SQD PLT	GO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1						6
NIGHT			18			9	

6. COMBINED ACTION UNITS. No Contact

A. B. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001H/Jan 1970	042400H/Jan 1970

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2300		1	032300H	OP Piranha SPOTREP	FSM
2315		2	032315H	3rd MP's SPOTREP	FSM
2355		3	032355H	CAP 2-1-4	FSM
0005		4	040005H	Hoa Cam Training Center SPOTREP	FSM
0005		5	040005H	Hoa Cam Training Center SPOTREP	FSM
0115		6	040115H	CAP 3-8 SPOTREP	FSM
0145		7	040145H	CAP 3-8 SPOTREP	FSM
0258		8	040258H	CAP 3-8 SPOTREP	FSM
0205		9	040205H	SSDC (Reaction Force) SPOTREP	FSM
0220		10	040220H	SSDC (Reaction Force) SPOTREP	FSM
0420		11	040420H	SSDC (OP Piranha and OP Manta) SPOTREP	FSM
0510		12	040510H	CAP 2-1-2	FSM
0615		13	040615H	CO A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0930		14	040930H	SSDC SPOTREP	FSM
0800		15	040800H	1st Tank Bn INTSIM	FSM
0815		16	040815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		17	040830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		18	040845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		19	040900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		20	040915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		21	040930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		22	040945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1800		23	041800H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1805		24	041805H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1945		25	041945H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		26	042330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		27	042400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC

(1) 032300H - OP PIRANHA (AT 950727) Received approximately 30 rounds mixed mortar (from vicinity AT 953724) and RPG-2 rounds (from immediate vicinity). Approximately seven VC penetrated position firing RPG's and throwing CHICOM grenades. Contact within wire continued until approximately 2330. Continued to receive A/W fire from vicinity AT 953724 until 040030H. Later crater analysis found no mortar rounds impacted inside perimeter. One bunker on OP was destroyed, three bunkers damaged. Four USMC WIA Air-Med-Evac 040040H, and 4 USMC WIA Non-Evac. Equipment captured: 4 RPG-2 rounds; 6 ChiCom grenades (VC Can Type); 1 NVA belt; 2 VC Bandages. Equipment loss: One PRC-88 destroyed; One PRC-77 lost and presumed captured.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001H/Jan 1970	042400H/Jan 1970

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
(Continued)						
<u>SSDC</u>						
(2) 032315H				3rd MP Bn CAP patrol (AT 955725) received 4 rounds 82 mm mortar from vicinity (AT 952724). Ambush moved 100 meters south, observed 25-30 VC vicinity (AT 952721) and received 100-150 rounds S/A and A/W fire. Mortar fire was shifted to OP PIRANHA (AT 950727). Ambush did not return fire and cleared area for counter mortar fire.		
(3) 032355H				Hoa Vang CAP in ambush position (AT 941690) spotted 10 NVA 25 meters west of ambush site. Patrol commenced firing S/A resulting in 9 NVA KIA's and 1 captured taken to Hoa Vang Dist Headquarters. Equipment capture; 3 AK-47; 2 9mm pistols; 15 ChiCom grenades. No friendly losses.		
(4) 040005H				Hoa Cam Training Center (AT 975717) received 9 rounds 82mm mortar and RPG fire from vicinity (AT 965717) resulting in 1 friendly KIA and 5 friendly WIA - Med-Evac.		
(5) 040115H				3rd MP Bn CAP patrol at new location (AT 947715) observed one VC passing on E-W trail. Two minutes later 2 VC passed and ambush initiated as 12 more VC approached about 100 meters behind advance point. The VC ran south across rice paddy and did not return fire. Area swept immediately with negative results. Subsequent dawn sweep conducted with negative results.		
(6) 040258H				3rd MP Bn CAP patrol at new location (AT 949716) observed approximately 8 VC in immediate vicinity. Patrol fired upon VC with unknown results. Dawn sweep with negative results.		
(7) 040205H				SSDC Reaction Force consisting of reinforced platoon and two tanks at (AT 964719) received 2 rounds RPG and S/A fire from vicinity (AT 964720) resulting in light damage to tank turret. Two USMC WIA Non-Evac. Tanks fired 8 rounds 90mm APER and A/W with unknown results.		
(8) 040420H				SSDC Reaction Force (AT 964719) observed several VC in immediate vicinity and fired S/A.		
(9) 040420H				OP PIRANHA (AT 950727) observed 10-15 enemy force passing between PIRANHA and OP MANTA (AT 945722) and moving west. OP's fired S/A and received S/A fire resulting in one USMC WIA Non-Evac.		

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

2 of 3

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001H/Jan 1970	042400H/Jan 1970

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
(Continued)						
<u>SSDC.</u>						
(10)				040510H - Hoa Vang CAP ambush patrol (AT 926711) observed 3 enemy 100 meters South Moving East to West. Fired S/A resulting in one NVA KIA and one probable NVA WIA. Equipment captured: 2 AK-47's; 12 ChiCom grenades; 2 NVA packs.		
(11)				040930H - SSDC)Ref Items 7&8 Above) Sweep of area vicinity (AT 959719) found site of 82mm mortar and 11 rounds 82mm. Rounds blown in place.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

3 1/3

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

032300H 1

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL (X)

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT SSDC OP PIRANHA

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 032300H - 040030H JAN

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) AT 950727 (E) IMM. VIC.

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW (REF: 032300H AND 040023H JAN)

REC APPROX 30 RDS ^{mixed mortar} ~~MARKED~~ ~~AT~~ (FR. VIC. AT 953724)
 And ~~AT~~ RPG-2 (FR. IMM. VIC.) ^(later, crater analysis find no mtrs impacted inside perimeter) APPROX 7 VC

PENETRATED POS. FIRING RPG'S AND THROWING

CHICOMS, CONTACT WITHIN WIRE CONT. UNTIL APPROX

2330. CONT TO REC A/W FIRE FROM VIC AT 953724

UNTIL APPROX 0030H.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 1 BUNKER DEST, 3 BUNKERS DAM. TOTAL

CAS - FR: 4 WIA (E), 5 WIA (M); EN: 1 VC KIA INSIDE WIRE

(UNK UNIT). UNIF: USMC GREEN TEE-SHIRT AND VC SHORTS.

SWEEP AREA AROUND PERIMETER AND SUSP. MORT SITE IN MORNING W/NEG. RESULTS.

FOXTROT	GULF (RED/VAC/NO/VAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA 0	FRIENDLY WIA (4/5)	FRIENDLY MIA 0
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 1 VC	VC/NVA WIA UNK	DETAINEE NONE

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 4 PG-2 RDS, 6 CHICOM

GREN. (VC CAN TYPE) CAPT.

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 1 NVA BELT, 2 VC BANDAGES

CAPT / 1 PRC-77 LOST (CAPT.), 1 PRC-88 DEST

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
FT	SQD	PLT	COMBAT	DECON	PATROL
SECURITY FORCE, A BUSH, CLEARING OPS.					
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.					

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

032315H ✓

CLASSIFICATION PRIORITY SEND NO CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL (X)

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT

CAP 3-8

34 MID

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

032315H JAN

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) AT 955725 (E) AT 952721 (25-30 VC)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

AS AMBUSH WAS SETTING IN

REC'D 4 RDS MORT (PROB 82mm). AMBUSH MOVED

100 METERS SOUTH, OBS 25-30 VC VIC

AT 952721 AND REC'D 100-150 RDS 5/A AND

A/W FIRE. MORT FIRE SHIFTED TO SADC

OP PIRANHA (AT 950727).

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

AMBUSH MOVED OUT OF AREA

AND CLEARED FOR COUNTER MORT FIRE.

DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

0

GOLF (FED/VAC/NOF/VAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

0

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

0

VC/NVA WIA

0

DETAINES

0

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

0

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

0

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.

PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

032355H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL (X)

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT

CAP 2-1-4

HDA VANG

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

032355H

JAN 70

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F)

(E)

941690

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

2-1-4 in Ambush

position spotted 10 NVA approximately
25 meters to the West.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

2-1-4 opening fire on

enemy

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLF (REDEVAC/REDEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 9 NVA KIA

VC/NVA WIA

DETAINÉES 1 (Detach Hdqs)

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 3-AT-47, 2-9mm

as told, 15 chi com grenades

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.

PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

040005H

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT

HOA CAM TRNG CENTER (SSDC)

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

04 0005H - 040200H JAN

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) AT 975717 (E) AT 965717

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

HOA CAM TRNG CENTER

REC'D 9 RDS 82mm MORT AND RPG
FIRE

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

CALLED ILLUM, 6 WIA (E)

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

NONE

GOLF (EDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

6 (EVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

NONE

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

UNK

VC/NVA WIA

UNK

DETAINEES

NONE

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

NONE

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, A BUSH, CLEARING OPER.

PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

040005H

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP (X) FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT SSDC (HOA CAM TRNG CENTER)

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 040005H - 040200H JAN

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) AT 975717 (E) AT 965717

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 1 WIA DOW

11 FR. CAS. NOW 1 KIA, 5 WIA(E)

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

GULF (REDEVAC/REDEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

JULIET

VC/NVA WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINES

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

 FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TDC FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COORDINATED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

040115H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL (X)

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT CAP 3-8

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 040115H JAN

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) AT 947715(E) IMM. VIC.

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW (REF: 032315H)

AMBUSH SET IN AT NEW LOC. ON E-W TRAIL

1 VC PASSED THROUGH TRAVELING WEST, AMB

NOT INIT. 2 MIN LATER 2 ~~VC~~ MORE VC ENTERED

AMB, AMB INIT (5 M-26, 4-M79 HE and 30 RDS

M16) 12 MORE VC FOLLOWED ABOUT 100 METERS
BEHIND.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 12 VC RAN SOUTH ACROSS

RICE PADDY. VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE. SWEEP

AREA IMMED. W/NEG RES. SWEEP AGAIN IN MORNING

W/NEG. RES.

FOXTROT		GOLF (GOLF/VAC/NOG/VAC)		HOTEL	
FRIENDLY KIA	0	FRIENDLY WIA	0	FRIENDLY MIA	0
INDIA		JULIETT		KILO	
VC/NVA KIA	NONE	VC/NVA WIA	2 PROB	DETAINES	0
LIMA					
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 0					

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
FT, SQD, PLT, COBAT, DECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.					
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.					

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

040145H

CLASSIFICATION	PRIORITY	SEND AND CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	----------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW UP ()	FINAL (X)
--------------------	---------------	-----------

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT

CAP 3-8

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

040145H JAN

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) AT 947712(E) AT 947713

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

(REF: 040115H JAN)

12 VC OBS OUTSIDE DEF. POS, RUNNING
FROM 040115H AMBUSH

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

FIRED 30-50 RDS S/A.

AMBUSH RETURNED TO REINFORCE PERIMETER.
SWEEPED AREA IN MORNING W/NEG RES.

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

O

GOLF (FRIENDLY/UNFRIENDLY)

FRIENDLY WIA

O

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

O

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

UNK

VC/NVA WIA

UNK

DETAINES NONE

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) NONE

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

NONE

DAY MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

040258H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT CAP 3-8 3 MPB

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 040258H JAN

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) AT 949716(E) IMM. VIC.

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW AMBUSHED APPROX. 8 EN.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 2 EN KIA (PROB.) DUE
TO SMALL SIZE OF UNIT WILL SWEEP
AT FIRST LIGHT, WILL FOLLOW UP.

FOXTROT	GOLF (FRIENDLY/UNFRIENDLY)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA NONE	FRIENDLY WIA NONE	FRIENDLY MIA NONE
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 2 PROB.	VC/NVA WIA UNK	DETAINES NONE
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) NONE		

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) NONE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, A BUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

040205H

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT (X)	FOLLOW UP (X)	FINAL ()
--------------------	---------------	-----------

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT SSDC (REACTION FORCE)

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 040205H JAN

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) AT 964719(E) AT 964720

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW (REF 040005H - 040200H JAN)

REACTION FORCE MOVING TOWARD SUSP

MORT SITE RECD 2 RPG RDS. AND UNK NUMBER

SA.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 1 TANK DAMAGED (TURKET, 90mm GUN

AND SEARCHLIGHT) ABLE TO MOVE UNDER OWN POWER.

2 WIA(M). FIRED 8 RDS. 90 mm BEEHIVE

AND 30 CAL. WILL SWEEP IN MORNING.

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA NONE

GOLF (NEDEWAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA 2 (NONEVAC) FRIENDLY MIA NONE

INDIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA KIA UNK

VC/NVA WIA UNK

KILO

DETAINES NONE

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) NONE

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) NONE

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.

PORTINER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

0220
040220H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP (X) FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT SSDC (REACTION FORCE)

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 040220H JAN

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 4T964719(E) ~~###~~ IMM VIC

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW OBS. 2 EN

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN FIRED S/A, WILL SWEEP

IN MORNING

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA NONE

GOLF (REDEVAC/NORDEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA NONE

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA NONE

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA UNK

JULIETT

VC/NVA WIA UNK

KILO

DETAINES NONE

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) NONE

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) NONE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.

PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

04120
04 0420H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP (X) FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT SSDC (OP PIRANHA AND OP MANTA)

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 04 0420H JAN

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

AT 950727
(F) AT 945722 (E) AT 945724

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW (REF 032300H JAN)

OBS. 10-15 EN. PASSING BETWEEN
OPS (MOVING W.)

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

AND REC'D
FIRED ^ S/A. WILL SWEEP
IN MORNING

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

NONE

GOLF (DEDEVAC/REDEVAC) 1 (NONE/NO)

FRIENDLY WIA

ALONE

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA NONE

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

UNK

VC/NVA WIA

UNK

DETAINES NONE

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) NONE

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) NONE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.

PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

040510 H

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL (X)

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT

CAP 2-1-2

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

040510 JAN 70

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F)

(E)

926 711

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

While sitting in ambush

position 2-1-2 spotted 3 NVA 100 meters

From their position moving east to west and

took them under fire with small arms.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

1 NVA

GOLF (REDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA WIA

1 NVA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 2-AK-47

12 Chicam

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

2 NVA packs

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.

PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMBINED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

0615
040615HCLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE 1110 SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT S A J

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 14 JUL 1961

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (E)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW 000 Reg 1211 Five on Box 6

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 1211 Five on Box 6

FOXTROT	GULF (RED/VAC/WHITE/VAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA <u>1</u>	FRIENDLY WIA <u>1</u>	FRIENDLY MIA <u>1</u>
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>1</u>	VC/NVA WIA <u>1</u>	DETAINES <u>1</u>
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) <u>1</u>		

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 1

DAY 4 MONTH 7 YEAR 70 RECEIVED BY 1211 MIKE 100
 FT. SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, A BUSH, CLEARING OPER.
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

13

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

040930H

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW UP (X)	FINAL (S)	

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT SS DC

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 040930H JAN

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) AT 959719 (E) SAME

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW (REF 040205H JAN AND 040220H JAN)

SWEEPED AREA OF CONTACTS

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN FOUND 1X 82mm MORT SITE

AND 11X 82mm RDS. BLEW RDS
IN PLACE.

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA 0

GOLF (REDEVAC/REDEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA 0

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA WIA 0

DETAINES 0

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 11X 82mm RDS/

CAPT.

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) NONE

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.					
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.					
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT					
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)					
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT					
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES					

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

0800
Copy Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
04 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #4
2. Period covered: 030800H to 040800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity:
 - a. 032300H-SSDC OP at (AT950727) received 30 mortar rounds and small arms fire. Damages were four USMC WIAE.
 - b. 040005H-Hoa Cam (975716) received (2) rounds 82mm mortar and RPG.
 - c. 040023H-SSDC OP at (AT950727) reported unknown number of enemy in wire. Fired small arms with unknown results.
 - d. 040105H-Hoa Cam (AT975716) received 9 rounds 82mm mortar and RPG resulting in 6 WIAE.
 - e. 040130H-"C" Company 7th Eng. (950707) received unknown number of incoming.
 - f. 040153H-Hoa Cam (975716) reported possible mortar site at (AT965717).
 - g. 040200H-Tank (A23) received two RPG rounds, damages were two USMC personnel WIAE, 90mm and Xenon damaged.
 - h. 040215H-F/M called in an active mortar site at (AT959724).
 - i. 040220H-First Tank Bn. Reaction Force observed 2 enemy and fired S/A at (AT968718), unknown results.
 - j. 040258H-Cap 3-8 ambushed approximately 8 enemy at (AT949716 with two probable enemy KIA.
 - k. 040420H-Between SSDC OPs (950727) and (944722) 10-15 enemy were observed
 - l. 040630H-Division reported muzzule blasts in the vicinity of AT9670.
- 4-9. No change
10. Weather: Temperature: High 77 Low 68
Wind 3 knots Dir North
Sunrise 0716, Sunset 1828, Moonrise 0217, Moonset 1850, Illum 20%
13. Ordnance turned in by Vietnamese youths:
9 youths turned in 14 bomblets, 3-2.75 rockets, 3 Blu M3, 1-105 H.E.,
1 B.H. round for M79. Boys were paid 3000 pasters for ordnance which
was found in the vicinity of 975735.

R.T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

SSWORDS

P**COLOR**RULE
A**POINT**RANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 030001H TO 032400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-23, F-32,
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 030800H to 031630H Jan.70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-13, F-21, F-31,
- c. General Support 1st Mar Div
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-22, F-33,


C.F. HENES

16

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 030001H to 032400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51, H-52
- c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
- d. CP 1st TKBN
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Opeartion Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-55, H-57
- c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

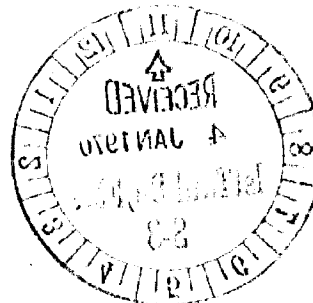
4. N/A

5. Deadline Report

- a. H-54, BN. Maint. Fuel Leak

N
L

R.W. THOMPSON
Sgt. USMC



17

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
4 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 030001H to 032400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. A. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak
~~A-31 996724 Starter~~

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

18

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 003 030001H to 032400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B12,14
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0967
 - e. 030001H to 032400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B22,23
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 030001H to 032400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B21,43,42,51,53
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 030001H to 032400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32,33
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9158
 - e. 030001H to 032400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

Pⁿ

19

- 5.
- a. H111 55
 - b. B13, 52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 030001H to 032400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

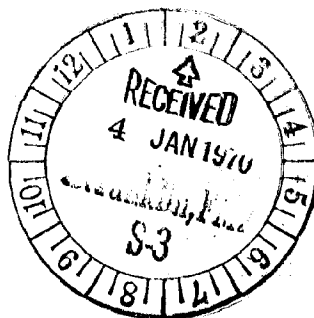
6. DEADLINE REPORT

- a.
- b.
- c. B24 OVERHEATING Bn
- d. B31 OVERHEATING Bn
- e. B44 Transmission An Hoa
- f. B45 Bearing for Idler arm An Hoa
- g.
- h.
- i.

Q SERVICE REPORT

- 7.
- a. B11 Q service Bn
 - b. B34 Q Service Bn
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.



B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
 4 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 030001H to 032400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 c. 1/7
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
2. a. N/A
 b. C-21, C-23
 c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 d. KMC Brigade
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
3. a. N/A
 b. C-31, C-32, C-34
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

K
 R

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-24	Bn.	998723	D/L Engine Overheating
C-33	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage

R. Wenzel
 R. WENZEL

20

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP For the period of 030001H to 032400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 030001H to 032400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. COC Requested that A31 fire 1 Apers on Box #6. **Negative Results**

2. a. Hill 41
b. A32, 34
c. 1/26
d. 935661
e. 030001H to 032400H
f. React, Defense
g. DO
h. Track Condition 2
i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
b. A22, 25
c. 3/26
d. 985820
e. 030001H to 032400H
f. React, Defense
g. DO
h. Track Condition 2
i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
b. A21, 24
c. 3/26
d. 928842
e. 030001H to 032400H
f. React, Bridge Security
g. DO
h. Track Condition 2
i. A21 fired 4 Apers and 4 HE and A24 fired 4 Apers and 4 HE in support of "K" Company with negative results.

21

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 13, 15
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 030001H to 032400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. OP Marlin
 - b. A11, 14
 - c. SSOC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 030001H to 032400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A23
A51

Power Pack
Submerged

Bn
Bn



C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 4 January

DELETE

ADD

T/E DEFICIENT

OPERATIONAL

ON HAND

AUTH

NOMEN

M48A3
M48A3/M8A2
M67A2
M51 VTR

B-13

B-11

0

1

0

1

3

3

6

1

66

3

9

4

66

4

9

5

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORS	TIERO #	BN DOC #	NORS
-------------	--------	------	--------	----------	--------------------	--------------------	---------	----------	------

B-24 ✓	201067	240869	Oil Leak, Overheating	En	X	X			
B-31	202071	290869	Oil Leak, Overheating	En	X	X			
B-4	201029	290869	Transmission	En	X	X			K-0006
B-41	201031	400770	Transmission	En	X	X			
B-45	201052	100869	Left Front Rear Wheel Housing	En	X	X			
C-02	200073	100869	Wheel Damage - front and rear axle	En	X	X			2-9057
C-04	200042	300869	Engine Overheating	En	X	X			
C-33	217010	300869	Wheel Damage - front and rear axle	En	X	X			K-0051
B-24	200008	280869	Right Front Tank Leaks	En	X	X			
B-24	200019	250869	Loss of Power	En	X	X			
B-24	201025	100869	Front Transmission	En	X	X			
B-24	201025	250869	Wheel Damage	En	X	X			
B-30	201050	220869	Transmission	En	X	X			2-9725

PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENTS
5-0151 1-1301 1-1306

X

FOR

Broken Locking Lip

200069

B-3 8000 1542
New Flats

SPOT REPORT

DTG 041800 H

1800

LOCATION

UAC/EFTO

PRECEDENCE

R

SEND TO CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

FM 321

TO 326

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL (✓)

ALPHA

UNIT SEND REPORT

A24

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

041800 H

CHARLIE

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) TEXAS

(D) 915845

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

Kilo 6 REQUESTS HIE

1300 M W of NAM D

GORD

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

FIRED 05 HIE.

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

Ø

GOLF

FRIENDLY MIA

Ø

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

Ø

INDIA

JULIETT

VO/NVA KIA

Ø

VO/NVA MIA

Ø

Kilo

DETAINERS

Ø

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (TYPE IF KNOWN)

Ø

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

Ø

DAY

4

MONTH

JAN

TIME

2846

YEAR

1970

RECEIVED BY

2101

MIKE

300

23

SPOT REPORT

1805 4

1805

MTC 041800 H

CLASSIFICATION

UNC/ERO

PRESIDENT

R

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4)

FOLLOW UP ()

FM SA 21

TO SA 6

FINAL (4)

ALPHA

UNIT SEND REPORT

SA 21

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

041800 H

CHARLIE

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

6 P) TEXAS

(B)

901853

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

Kilo 6 REQUESTS H.E.

2500 M W of DAWD

GOLF

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN FIRED 02 APPEARS, 03 H.E.

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

Ø

GOLF

FRIENDLY WIA

Ø

HOTEL

FRIENDLY WIA

Ø

INDIA

JULIETT

VO/NVA KIA

Ø

VO/NVA WIA

Ø

Kilo

DETAINERS

Ø

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY

4

MONTH

JAN

TIME

2247

YEAR

1970

RECEIVED BY

K106

MIKE

300

24

STAT REPORT

041945 H

1945

TO S-3

CLASSIFICATION

CONF.

PRESIDENTIAL

R

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4)

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL ()

ALPHA

UNIT SEND REPORT

Segment 63

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

041945 H

CHARLIE

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) Hill 37

(B) 902615/905620

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

B.32, B33 FIRED H/T. For Grass Root

EXPENDED 40 H.E.

3000 M NW of Hill 37

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

unknown

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

Ø

GOLF

FRIENDLY MIA

Ø

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

Ø

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

Ø

JULIETT

VC/NVA MIA

Ø

KILO

DETAINERS

Ø

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (TYPE IF KNOWN)

Ø

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

Ø

DAY

4

MONTH

JAN

TIME

2020

YEAR

1970

RECEIVED BY

S. Rios

MIKE

800

0332

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SS DC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

010420

INITIALS

TH

PERIOD

0400

OIH

JAN

TO

0424

OIH

JAN

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

147
C D

E F

AMBUSH (AMB)

G H

I J

K L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M N

O P

Q R

SECURITY (SEC)

S T

U V

W X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y Z

AA BB

CC DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/TFH/jla
3480
4 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP for the period of 040001H to 042400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC.

(1) 032300H - OP PIRANHA (AT 950727) Received approximately 30 rounds mixed mortar (from vicinity AT 953724) and RPG-2 rounds (from immediate vicinity). Approximately seven VC penetrated position firing RPG's and throwing CHICOM grenades. Contact within wire continued until approximately 2330. Continued to receive A/W fire from vicinity AT 953724 until 040030H. Later crater analysis found no mortar rounds impacted inside perimeter. One bunker on OP was destroyed, three bunkers damaged. Four USMC WIA Air-Med-Evac 040040H, and 5 USMC WIA Non-Evac. One VC KIA inside wire (Unit Unknown) wearing green USMC Tee-Shirt and VC shorts. Equipment captured: 4 RPG-2 rounds; 6 Chicom grenades (VC Can Type); 1 NVA belt; 2 VC Bandages. Equipment loss: One PRC-88 destroyed; One PRC-77 lost and presumed captured.

(2) 032315H - 3rd LP Bn CAP patrol (AT 955725) received 4 rounds 82mm mortar from vicinity (AT 952724). Ambush moved 100 meters south, observed 25-30 VC vicinity (AT 952721) and received 100-150 rounds S/A and A/W fire. Mortar fire was shifted to OP PIRANHA (AT 950727). Ambush did not return fire and cleared area for counter mortar fire.

*Should be (4)
(One more item (9))*

27

(3) 032355H - Hoa Vang CAP in ambush position (AT 941690) spotted 10 NVA 25 meters West of ambush site. Patrol commenced firing S/A resulting in 9 NVA KIA's and 1 captured taken to Hoa Vang Dist Headquarters. Equipment capture; 3 AK-47; 2 9mm pistols; 15 ChiCom grenades. No friendly losses.

(4) 040005H - Hoa Cam Training Center (AT 975717) received 9 rounds 82mm mortar and RPG fire from vicinity (AT 965717). resulting in 1 friendly KIA and 5 friendly WIA - Med-Evac.

(5) 040115H - 3rd MP Bn CAP . patrol at new location (AT 947715) observed One VC passing on E-W trail. Two minutes later 2 VC passed and ambush initiated as 12 more VC approached about 100 meters behind advance point. The VC ran south across rice paddy and did not return fire. Area swept immediately with negative results. Subsequent dawn sweep conducted with negative results.

(6) 040258H - 3rd MP Bn CAP . patrol at new location (AT 949716) observed approximately 8 VC in immediate vicinity. Patrol fired upon VC with Unknown results. Dawn sweep with negative results.

(7) 040205H - SSDC Reaction Force consisting of reinforced platoon and two tanks at (AT 964719) received 2 rounds RPG and S/A fire from vicinity (AT 964720) resulting in light damage to tank turret. Two USMC WIA Non-Evac Tanks fired 8 rounds 90mm APER and A/W with unknown results.

(8) 040220H - SSDC Reaction Force (AT 964719) observed several VC in immediate vicinity and fired S/A.

(9) 040420H - OP PIRANHA (AT 950727) observed 10-15 enemy force passing between PIRANHA and OP MANTA (AT 945722) and moving West. OP's fired S/A and received S/A fire resulting in one USMC WIA Non-Evac (1700 (1))

(10) 040510H - Hoa Vang CAP ambush patrol (AT 926711) observed 3 enemy 100 meters South moving East to West. Fired S/A resulting in one NVA KIA and one NVA probable WIA. Equipment captured: 2 AK-47; 12 ChiCom grenades; 2 NVA packs.

(11) 040930H - SSDC (Ref Items 7&8 Above) Sweep of area vicinity (AT 959 719) found site of 82 mm mortar and 11 rounds 82mm. Rounds blown in place.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050001H/Jan 1970	052400H/Jan 1970

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	050800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM		FSM
0815		2	050815H	H&S Co 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)		FSM
0830		3	050830H	H&S Co 1st Tank Bn SITREP		FSM
0845		4	050845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP		FSM
0900		5	050900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP		FSM
0915		6	050915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP		FSM
0930		7	050930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP		FSM
0945		8	050945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT		FSM
1805		9	051805H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP		FSM
2330		10	052330H	SSDC small unit summary		F
2400		11	052400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP		FSM
1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS						
SSDC. SITREP 4 for 4 Jan 1970. Change item 5 b (1), line 8, to read "4 USMC WIA Non-Evac" vice "5 USMC WIA None-Evac".						

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco California 96602

① 0800

Copy of 37 copies
2:RTB:wjb
0.5-04 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #5
2. Period covered: 040800H to 050800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity:
 - a. 041915H Hoa Cam took S/A fire.
4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses
 - a. (1) VC/KIA
 - b. (4) RPG's
 - c. (6) VC home made gren.

5-9. No change

10. Weather: Temperature: High 77 Low 70
Wind 10 knots Dir Var
Sunrise 0718 Sunset 1828 Moonrise 0820 Moonset 1445 Illum 12%

13. Ordnance turned in by Vietnamese youths:
5 youths turned in 2-Blu 3B, 5-bomlets, 3-105 rounds, 1-2.75 rocket head.
Boys were paid 1300 piasters for ordnance which was found in the vicinity
of AT 985728. Ordnance held for EOD.

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**SLACK**PLOT
A**FOUR**WHISTLE

CONFIDENTIAL

R

1

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 040001H TO 042400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-23, F-32,
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 040800H To 041630H Jan. 70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-13, F-21, F-31,
- c. General Support 1st Mar Div.
- d. BN CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-22, F-33,

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES

L

2

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 40001H to 42400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H51, H52
 - c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
 - d. CP 1st TkBn
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H55, H57
 - c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H54, BNMAINT, Fuel Leak

L

R. W. Thompson
 R. W. Thompson
 8ct. USMC
 ORIGINAL 2

3

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
5 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer

Subj: SITREP for the period of 040001H to 042400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak
A-31 996724 Starter

R

F. P. Scherer

F. P. SCHERER

4

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 004 040001H to 042400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riviera
- b. B12, 14
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0957
- e. 040001H to 042400H
- f. Reaction; Defense
- g. Reaction; Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B22, 23, 24
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 040001H to 042400H
- f. Reaction; Defense
- g. Reaction; Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B21, 42, 43, 51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 040001H to 042400H
- f. Reaction; Defense
- g. Reaction; Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B32, 33
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 040001H to 042400H
- f. Reaction; Defense
- g. Reaction; Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. ~~XXX~~ B32, 33 fired 40rds HE for H&I

5

5.
 - a. Hill 55
 - b. B13, 52, 53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 040001H to 042400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. DEADLINE REPORT
 - b.
 - c. B31 Overheating Bn
 - d. B45 Bearing for Idler Arm An Hoa
 - e. B44 Transmission An Hoa
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

Q SERVICE REPORT

7.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.
- | | | |
|-----|----------|----|
| B11 | Qservice | Bn |
| B34 | Qservice | Bn |

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
 5 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company C Sitrep from 040001H to 042400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 c. 147
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
2. a. N/A
 b. C-21, C-23
 c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 d. KMC Brigade
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
3. a. N/A
 b. C-31, C-32, C-34
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

R^M

B. Deadline Report

C-22 ✓	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-24 ✓	Bn.	998723	D/L Engine Overheating
C-33 ✓	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage

R. Wenzel
 R. WENZEL
 By direction

6

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP For the period of 040001H to 042400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 040001H to 042400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 040001H to 042400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 25
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 040001H to 042400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21, 24
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 040001H to 042400H
- f. React, Bridge Security
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A21 fired 2 Apers and 3HE and A24 fired 5 HE in support of "K" Company with negative results.

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
 b. A12, 13, 15
 c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 d. N/A
 e. 040001H to 042400H
 f. React
 g. N/A
 h. Track Condition 2
 i. N/A

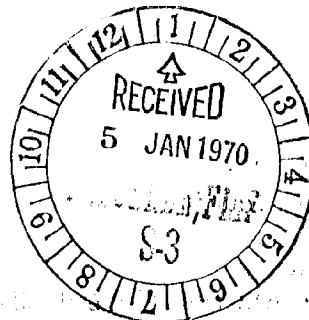
6. a. OP Marlin
 b. A11, 14
 c. SSDC
 d. 972705
 e. 040001H to 042400H
 f. React, Defense
 g. DO
 h. Track Condition 2
 i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A23	Power Pack	BN
A51	Submerged	BN



C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction



1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 5 January 1979

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3						
M48A3/M8A2	66	66	56	0	1-21	2-21
M67A2	2	3	6	0		
M51 VTR	5	1	1	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS NORM	3D ECHELON NORS NORM	TERO # AT FSR BN DOC #	NORS
M48A3								
B-3	21201	2900069	Oil Leak, Overheating	HP	X			
B-3	21202	2900069	Transmission	HP		X	2-006	
B-3	21203	410070	Transmission	CP	X			
B-3	21204	1800069	Left Front Roadwheel Housing	CP	X			
C-3	21205	1800069	Mine Damage	HP		X	2-007	
C-3	21206	3000069	Engine Overheating	HP	X			
C-3	21207	3000069	Mine Damage	CP		X	2-008	
B-3	21208	2800069	Right Front Wheel Axle	HP	X			
B-3	21209	500070	Flare	CP	X			
B-3	21210	2500069	Loss of Power	HP	X			
B-3	21211	2800069	Pack Installation	HP	X			
B-3	21212	2500069	Mine Damage	HP	X			
B-3	21213	2200069	Pack Installation	HP	X			

PERMANENT RECORDS
1-131 1-131

B-3 CUM 1512 280069 Broken Locking Lip FSR
Rear Door
Plate

2-7059

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1805

REPORT

CLASSIFICATION

UNC/EFTO

PRECEDENCE

R

SEND MOD CLEAR

051805H

SEND CLEAR

FM SA

TOS X3

INITIAL REPORT (4)

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL (4)

8

ALPHA

UNIT SEND REPORT SA24

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 051800H

CHARLIE

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) Texas (E) 904853

DELTA

WIKI, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW KG Requested HHT 1

2500 M NW of NAMO

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Fined 05 HE

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLF

FRIENDLY WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY WIA

INDIA

JULIETT

Kilo

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA WIA

DETAINERS

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY

06

MONTH

Jan

TIME

0638

YEAR

1970

RECEIVED BY

ARL

MIKE

300

9

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD

05 00 OIH

SS DC

JAN TO 05 24

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SS DC

DATE PREPARED

01 05 70

INITIALS

AEB

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

12 7
C D

E F

AMBUSH (AMB)

18
G H

I J

K L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M N

O P

Q R

SECURITY (SEC)

1
S T

U V

W X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y Z

AA BB

CC DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

2400 (8)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/TFH/gah
3480
5 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 5 for the period 050001H to 052400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense; Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. SITREP 4 for 4 Jan 1970. Change item 5 b (1), line 8,
to read "4 USMC WIA Non-Evac" vice "5 USMC WIA Non-Evac".

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		19	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III
A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001H/Jan 1970	062400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

0105
060105H

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT

SSDC

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

06 0105H Jan

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) 997724 (E)

unk

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

Rec'd 2x 140mm Rocket impact

at 997724 and at 998724 (confirmed impact and identification)
 Camp Monahan reported one additional rocket impact
 at 995734.

SSDC OP Barracuda (M94719) Reported active
 launch site at (965695)

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Negative casualties.

1st tank Bn supply office damaged. Comm wire
 cut. Will resume search for third impact
 at First Light.

FOXTROT

GOLF (REDEVAC/NODEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY WIA

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA WIA

DETAINES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

0500

B

UN/EF70

R

060500

FMSC TOS

LOCATION

FILES EDITE

SEND 100 CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL ()

ALPHA

UNIT SEND REPORT C1

BRAVO

DNG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 06080014

CHARLIE

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 17-ROSS 025342 (E)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW Fired AT enemy positions

ECHO

BULTS OR ACTION TAKEN C-12 fired 4 canisters, 2 beehive, 1500 30 cal. C-13 fired 50 50 cal. C-14 fired 3 canisters, 1 beehive 1500 30 cal. C-52 fired 50 30 cal.

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLF

FRIENDLY KIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 1 possible

VC/NVA KIA

DETAINERS

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

06

JAN

0845

70

McMaster

300

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

Line E C-12
 C-22 damage right front fender, fender support, T-support, left fender light, zone shield lens, personal heater exhaust stack.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

0800
Copy Of 37 Copies
2:RTD:jfs
06 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #6
2. Period covered: 050800H to 060800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: a. 060105H-1st Tank Battalion received (2) 140mm rockets which impacted at (AT997724) and (AT998724) (confirmed impact and identification). Camp Monahan reported one additional rocket impact at (AT995734). SSDC Op (AT944719) reported active launch site at (AT965695). Damages were communication wire cut and 1st Tank Bn. supply office damaged. Search for third impact will begin at first light.
4. None
5. New Obstacles and Barriers to primary LOC: a. 051430H-A VN boy reported and led the 1st Tank Bn. S-2 to a booby trap consisting of 2-M26 grenades w/trip wire attached at (AT998720).
8. Enemy movement: a. Agent reports indicates possible ground attack on Hieu Duc (AT927690), Hoa Vang (BT016723) and Hoa Cam (AT975717). Additional info: Possible rocket and mortar attack on Danang Air Base. Individual activities and incidents expected. All events scheduled for tonight (5-6 Jan 70).
FIREARROW: Usually reliable agent rpt indicates probable rocket/mortar attack on Danang vital area facilities and ground attack on Hieu Duc (AT927690), Hoa Vang (BT016723) and Hoa Cam (AT975717) during next twelve hours.
10. Weather: Temperature: High 75 Low 68 Visibility 7 miles
Wind 8-16 knots, Dir Northeast
Sunset 1829, Sunrise 0717, Moonset 1548, Moonrise 0426
- 11-12. None
13. Ordnance turned-in to U.S Facilities: 051330H-Five Vietnamese boys turned in five 105mm rounds, eleven bomblets, one Blu-M3, and one M79 beehive round. Ordnance held for EOD.

PASSWORDS

P**BARGE**LOW
A**NORTH**SCALE

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 050001H TO 051630H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. f-23, F-32,
- c. Hill 65,
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 050800H to 051630H Jan70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

0920 6 Jan 70to Hill 65 to Repl F-32

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-13, F-21, F-31,
- c. General Support 1st MarBiv.
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

R N

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-22, F-33,

RC. Hamilton
for C.F. HENES

4

0870

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 50001H to 52400H, December, 1970

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-51, H-52
 - c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
 - d. CP 1st TkBn
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-55, H-57
 - c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H-54, BnMaint, Fuel Leak

2

W. Thompson

R. W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC



5

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
6 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 050000H to 052400H January 1970

1. a. SECRENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak
A-31 996724 Starter



F. P. SCHERER

6

DECLASSIFIED

0900

J. My Company B Sit Rep 05 050001H to 052400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B12, 14
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0967
 - e. 050001H to 052400H
 - f. Reaction; Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

2.
 - a. Phu Loo (6)
 - b. B22 (B 24)
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 050001H to 052400H
 - f. Reaction; Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B21, (23), 42, 43, 51
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 050001H to 052400H
 - f. Reaction; Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32, 33
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9158
 - e. 050001H to 052400H
 - f. Reaction; Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

L N

7

a. H111 55
 b. B13, 52, 53
 c. 1st Marines
 d. 96611
 1. 050001H to 052400H
 2. Reaction, Defense
 3. Reaction, Defense
 4. Track condition II
 5. N/A

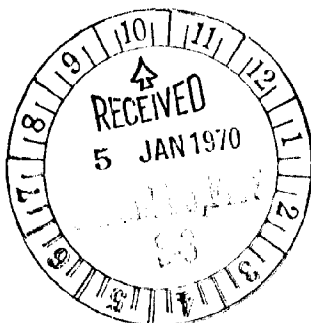
DEADLINE REPORT

B31 Overheating Bn
 B33 Bearing for Idler Arm An Hoa
 B44 Transmission Bn

Q SERVICE REPORT

B11 Q Service Bn
 B34 Q Service Bn

Company B continues with normal tank operations



0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmf
 6 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sibrep from 050001H to 052400H January 1970

A . Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 c. 1/7
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

2. a. N/A
 b. C-21, C-23
 c. 135265 (2ndPLT CP)
 d. KMC Brigade
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

3. a. N/A
 b. C-31, C-32, C-34
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

4. C-24 at Battalion (998723)

B. Deadline Report

C-22
 C-33

Bn.
 Bn.

998723
 998723

Mine Damage
 Mine Damage

R. Wenzel
 R. WENZEL
 By direction

8

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 050001H to 052400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10 ✓
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 050001H to 052400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
b. A32, 34 ✓
c. 1/26
d. 935661
e. 050001H to 052400H
f. React, Defense
g. DO
h. Track Condition 2
i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
b. A22, 25 ✓
c. 3/26
d. 985820
e. 050001H to 052400H
f. React, Defense
g. DO
h. Track Condition 2
i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
b. A21, 24 ✓
c. 3/26
d. 928842
e. 050001H to 052400H
f. React, Bridge Security
g. DO
h. Track Condition 2
i. A21 fired 05 HE and A24 fired 05 HE in support of "K" Company with negative results.

9

DECLASSIFIED

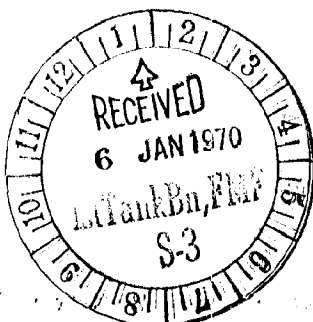
5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 13, 15
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div.
 - d. N/A
 - e. 050001H to 052400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. OP Marlin
 - b. All, 14
 - c. SSDC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 050001H to 052400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A23	Power Pack	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain
 C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction



DECLASSIFIED

10

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 6 January 1974

<u>NOMEN</u>	<u>AUTH</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>OPERATIONAL</u>	<u>T/E DEFICIENT</u>	<u>ADD</u>	<u>DELETE</u>
<u>M48A3</u>	66	66	57	0		66
<u>M48A3/M8A2</u>	2	3	3	0		
<u>M67A2</u>	9	9	6	0		
<u>M51 VTR</u>	5	4	4	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS NORM	3D ECHELON NORS NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC #	NORS
1-11	201542	25/11/69	Starter	10		X			
1-12	201541	25/11/69	Oil Leak, Overheating	10		X			
1-13	201539	25/11/69	Track Installation	10		X			
1-14	201538	25/11/69	Transmission	10		X			
1-15	201532	25/11/69	Left Front Handwheel Missing	10		X			
1-16	201533	25/11/69	Gas Storage Armg Cond Cate	10		X			
1-17	201530	25/11/69	Gas Storage Armg Cond Cate	10		X			
1-18	201528	25/11/69	Right Fuel Tank Leaking	10		X			
1-19	201549	25/11/69	Loss of Power	10		X			
1-20	211215	25/11/69	Track Installation	10		X			
1-21	211215	25/11/69	Gas Storage	10		X			
1-22	211210	25/11/69	Track Installation	10		X			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
5-151 5-131 5-136

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1995

CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED PRECEDENCE R SEND MOD. CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL ()

8

ALPHA

UNIT SEND REPORT B.3

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 061450H

CHARLIE

LOCATION BY COORDINATES 6 F) H 34 (E) 822618-9034N

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B.32 and B.33 Fined HZ For Gases/Red

3000 M NW of Hill 37

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Fined 40 HE

R

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA 0

GOLF

FRIENDLY MIA 0

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

Kilo

VC/NVA KIA 0VC/NVA MIA 0DETAINES 0

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (TYPE IF KNOWN) 0

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0

N

DAY

06

MONTH

JAN

TIME

2035

YEAR

70

RECEIVED BY

FDM

MIKE

366

11

2130

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL ()

B

ALPHA

UNIT SEND REPORT

SM24

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

061800H

CHARLIE

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

6 F) TEXAS

(E)

201845

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

K6 Reg HI

2500 M W of Namd

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

Fired 05 HE

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLF

FRIENDLY KIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA KIA

DETAINEEES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY

06

MONTH

JAN

TIME

2140

YEAR

79

RECEIVED BY

MDH

MIKE

300

12

2135

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET PRECEDENCE: SECRET SEND MOD CLEAR: SECRET SEND CLEAR: SECRET

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL (Y)

ALPHA

UNIT SEND REPORT 5821

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 1618 00H

CHARLIE

LOCATION BY COORDINATES 6 F) TEXAS (E) 915845

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW K6 Reg HI1400 M W of Nam O

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Fined 05 HE

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA /

GULF

FRIENDLY MIA /

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA /

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA /VC/NVA MIA /DETAINERS /

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (TYPE IF KNOWN) /

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) /

DAY

06

MONTH

JAN

TIME

2145

YEAR

70

RECEIVED BY

ADH

MIKE

306

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD

OIH

TO

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

DATE PREPARED

INITIALS

SSDC
0670 JAN 24 54W

SSDC

010670

AEB

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

12	7
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	18
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE
F-2

2330

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
6 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 6 for the period 060001H to 062400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. 060105H - 1st Tank Bn (AT998724) received two incoming 140mm Rocket rounds in the Battalion cantonment area resulting in minor damage to structures. Rocket identification confirmed. SSDC OP BARRACUDA (AT944719) reported launch site vicinity (AT965695).
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		19	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III
A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

15

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
070001H/Jan 1970	072400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

0800
Copy Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
7 January 1970
R
①

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #7
2. Period covered: 060800H to 070800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. None
5. New Obstacles and Barriers to primary LOC:
 - a. Reports received indicate increased level of enemy activity in Dana ng area during 062400H to 070400 Jan, to include rocket and mortar/Sapper and ground attacks. Enemy targets appear to be District 3 Danang area, Marble Mountain, Cau Do Bridge (999705), Cam Le Bridge (015716), Con Dau Hamlet (035725). Staging areas reported to include: Ngau Cau (065648), Hai An (058683), Binh Ky (056698), Ngau Trung (054648). Enemy overall force estimated to be 1500 VC and Guerrillas. VC password indicated to be challenges-47- counter sign GKC. Enemy to dress in tiger striped shirts and black pant and wearing band bearing letters -OT- (reported to mean "Desire to Die"). III MAF comment: These reports are in keeping with growing body of evidence that the enemy intends to increase his level of activity during the month of Jan. Increased number of enemy initiated incidents throughout I Corps in the past few days tend to support the increased probability that these reports are true. At least one report stated that attacks will be both corps wide and country wide. III MAF Eval B-2.
8. Enemy movement:
 - a. Agent report indicates probable rocket/mortar attack on Danang vital area facilities followed by sapper attacks from 062400H to 072400H Jan 70.
 - b. Elements of R20th Bn located at Bt064603, strength of 40, assisted by unknown No. local VC cadre. Equipment includes crew serve weapons (mortars (NFI) and individual weapons). Mission: Launch mortar attack on Moa Da (V) 6 January 70. OB Comment: Due to recent enemy activities, possible area normal AO for R20th Bn. G-2 Eval F-3.
 - c. 150 men from Q80th local force Bn. located at Ha Quang 1, 2, 3, 4 (H) (BT123630, 130627, 112635, 109648). Equipment: 2-82mm mortars, B40, individual weapons. 100 men from Q81st local force located at Vien Dong (H) (BT095658) Cam Sa 1, 2 (H) (BT083644, 095643).

Equipment: 2-82mm mortars, B40's, and individual weapons. 100 men with V25th located at Toa Khe 1, 2, 3 (H) (BT090681, 075681, 076673). Equipment comprises 2-82mm mortars, 3-60mm mortars and individual weapons. Mission is to infiltrate upper left area of BT0669, lower right of 0367. Attack 51st ARVN Hq Binh Ky (H), launch mortar attack on Danang East Heliport - gain access to NSA Hospital to secure medical supplies from 05-17 Jan 70. OB Comment: Mission to attack NSA is questionable. V25th and Q81st is doubtfully this far north of their normal AO. Possible elements of R20th Bn and district 3 Danang forces. G-2 Eval F-3.

10. Weather: Temperature: High 81 Low 71 Visibility 7 miles
 Wind 5 Knots Dir Northeast
 Sunrise 0717, Sunset 1830, Moonrise 0533, Moonset 1656, Illum 01%

11-12. No change

13. Ordnance turned in at First Tank Battalion: A total of 42 bomblets, 4-2.75 rocket heads, 5-Blu3B, 1-105 H.E., 1-60mm H.E., and 1-175 H.E. A total of 6000 peasters was paid for ordnance from VIP Funds. Ordnance was located in the vicinity of 985725.

R.T. Bolick
 R. T. BOLICK
 By direction

PASSWORDS

P**SOIL**WHEEL
 A**POUR**CODE

JK

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 060001H TO 062400H Jan 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-21, F-23,
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 060800H to 061630H Jan70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

To FSB ROSS

0930/7 JAN 70

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-13, F-31, F-32,
- c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-22, F-33,

C.F. HENES
C.F. HENES

L N

2

0830

HAEDQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
Sitrep for the period of 60001H to 52400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51 H-52, H-54
- c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
- d. CP 1st TKBN
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

To Co C

0930 7 JAN 70

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-55, H-57
- c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

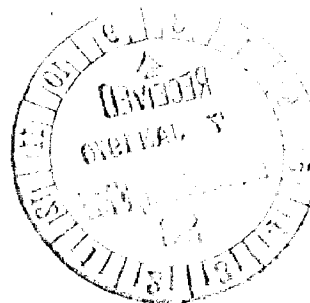
3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

R

R. W. Thompson
R. W. THOMPSON
sgt. USMC



0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
7 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 060001H to 062400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, ~~16~~ 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak
A-31 996724 Starter

F. P. Scherer

F. P. SCHERER

R

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 006 060001H to 062400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riviera
- b. B12,14
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 060001H to 062400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Track condition II
- h. Reaction, Defense
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B22,51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 060001H to 062400H
- f. Reaction; Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B21,42,43,53
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 060001H to 062400H
- f. Reaction; Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

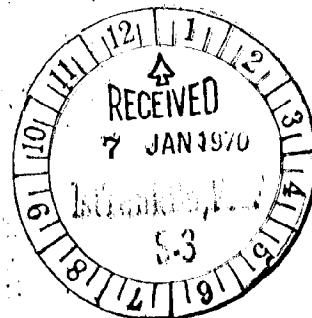
- a. Hill 37
- b. B32,33
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 060001H to 062400H
- f. Reaction; Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. B32,33 fired 40rds HE for H&I

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B13, 52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 060001H to 062400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT
- a.
 - b. B23 Fuel Pump An Hoa
 - c. B31 Overhauling Bn
 - d. B45 Bearing for Idler Arm An Hoa
 - e. B44 Transmission Bn
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

- 7.
- a. Hill 34
 - b. B24
 - c. N/A
 - d. 060001H to 062400H
 - e. 9972
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

8. Q SERVICE REPORT
- a.
 - b. B11 Q Service Bn
 - c. B34 Q Service Bn
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.



Company B continues with normal tank operations

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
 7 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 060001H to 062400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 - c. 1/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-23, C-24
 - c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 - d. KMC Brigade)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-32, C-34
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

Lⁿ

B. Deadline Report

C-21	Bn.	998723	D/L Oil Leak
C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-33	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage

R. Wenzel
 R. WENZEL
 By direction

6

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 060001H to 062400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 060001H to 062400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2.
- a. Hill 41
 - b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 060001H to 062400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 3.
- a. Hill 190
 - b. A22, 25
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 060001H to 062400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 4.
- a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A21, 24
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 060001H to 062400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A21 fired 05 HE and A24 fired 05 HE in support of "K" Company with negative results.

L^N

7

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 13, 15
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 060001H to 062400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

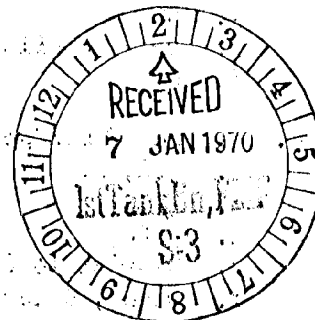
6.
 - a. OP Marlin
 - b. All, 14
 - c. SSDC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 060001H to 062400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

7.
 - a. 26th Marine Regiment
 - b. A53
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. 950758
 - e. 060001H to 062400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A23	Power Pack	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain
 C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction



1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date January 1971

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	66	56	0	10	10
M48A3/M8A2	6	3	3	1	3	3
M67A2	9	9	6	0	3	3
M51 VTR	5	4	4	1	0	0

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORS	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
1-1	20002	7/1/70	Oil Leak	Co	X			
1-2	20002	5/1/70	Starter	Co	X			
1-3	20005	7/1/70	Fuel Pump Damage	Co	X			
1-4	20005	2/20/69	Oil Leaky Overhaul	Co	X			
1-5	20001	1/1/70	Transmission	Co	X			
1-6	20005	10/1/69	Left Front Bushed Housing Oil	Co	X			
1-7	20006	6/1/70	Engine Overhaul	Co	X			
1-8	20005	10/1/69	Right Engine Intake Can Cuts	Co	X		3-9/71	
1-9	20005	3/20/69	Right Engine Intake Can Cuts	Co	X		3-9/71	
1-10	20009	10/1/69	Loss of Tank	Co	X			
1-11	20005	10/1/69	Right Installation	Co	X			
1-12	20005	25-1/69	Right Engine	Co	X			
1-13	20005	20/1/69	Right Installation	Co	X			

1-14 20005 1-15 20005 1-16 20005 1-17 20005 1-18 20005 1-19 20005 1-20 20005 1-21 20005 1-22 20005 1-23 20005 1-24 20005 1-25 20005 1-26 20005 1-27 20005 1-28 20005 1-29 20005 1-30 20005

SPOT REPORT

1430

LOCATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL (✓)

ALPHA

UNIT SEND REPORT A32

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 071425H

CHARLIE

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) 936663 (E) 934655

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

A32 received permission for rain firePrem A61200 M SW of Hill 41

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A32 Fired 6 Heat, 4 HE, 2 BH2nd 5th cal

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA ✓

GULF

FRIENDLY MIA ✓

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA ✓

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ✓VC/NVA MIA ✓DETAINERS ✓

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (TYPE IF KNOWN) ✓

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ✓

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

07JAN172070AJH340

1800

LOCATION

PRESIDENCE

SEND ADD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL (X)

ALPHA

UNIT SEND REPORT SR21

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 071800H

CHARLIE

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) Texas (E) 915841

DELTA

WFO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW K 6 Reg HI1300 M W of NAMO

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Fired 07 HE and 03 MARES

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA 0

GOLF

FRIENDLY KIA 0

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0VC/NVA KIA 0DETAINERS 0

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (TYPE IF KNOWN) 0

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

07JAN205007ADH300

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

DATE PREPARED

INITIALS

PERIOD

OIH

TO

OOH

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
7 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 7 for the period 070001H to 072400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. *Co A: Cadre*
 Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
 D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
 Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
 D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
 H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
 armor reserve
 Two tanks D/S ROKMC
 Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
 Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 PLT 6/S 1st MAR DIV
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT AQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/CP	COP
DAY	4				6
NIGHT		18		19	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A E Burns III
A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
080001H/Jan 1970	082400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
8 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #8
2. Period covered: 070800H to 080800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: 072135H-SSDC OP (944719) reported possible
fire fight at (AT948706).
072325H-SSDC OP (972705) sighted a possible
rocket/mortar site at (AT985875).
- 4-9. None
10. Weather: Temperature: High 80 Low 69 Visibility 3 miles
Wind 5 knots Dir Variable
Sunrise 0717, Sunset 1830, Moonset 1806, Moonrise 0636, Illum 00%
- 11-12. No change
13. Ordnance turned in to First Tank Battalion: Between 14 boys, the ordnance
turned in was 40 bomblets, 6-2.75 rocket heads, 1-60mm mortar rd.,
2-105 H.E., 5 Blu-3B, 1 Grenade (British) and one unknown type.

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**DECK**SYMBOL
A**WET**NUN

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 070001H TO 072400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-21, F-23,
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 070800H To 071630H Jan 70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-32,
- c. Lt Ross
- d. 7th Marines
- e. 070930H To 071630H Jan 70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

SAFETY VALVE / RETURNING TO
Bn CP

3. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-13, F-31,
- c. General Support 1st Mar Div
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

R^N

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-22, F-33,

C.F. HENES
C.F. HENES

2

0830

HEADQUARTER TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 70001H to 72400H January, 1970

1. Opeartion Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-52, H-54
- c. General Support of 1st Mar Div
- d. CP 1st TKBN
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Opeartion Summary

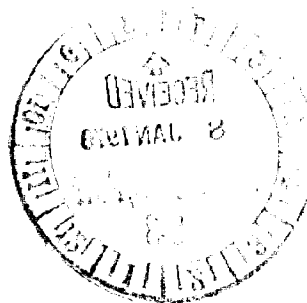
- a. N/A
- b. H-55, H-57
- c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

R. W. Thompson
R. W. THOMPSON
Sgt. USMC



0835

R 080835 H JAN 70
FM CO 1ST TK BN
TO FIRST TK BN
BT

TOD 080045H/JAN 70/RAD-AMR/SSNO
DIST: TANKS (S-3)

/// HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLAS E F T O

TRACKED vehicle condition TWO

BT

Page 1061

080835 H Jan 70

4

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
8 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 070001H to 072400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak
A-31 996724 Starter


F. P. SCHERER

Rm

5

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 007 070001H to 072400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Rivezz
 - b. B12,14
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0967
 - e. 070001H to 072400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

2.
 - a. Phu Lov (6)
 - b. B22,51
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 070001H to 072400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B21,42,43,45,53
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 070001H to 072400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32,33
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9158
 - e. 070001H to 072400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

R^N

6

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B13, 52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 070001H to 072490H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT

- a.
- b.
- c. B23 Fuel Pump An Hoa
- d. B24 Overheating Bn
- e. B31 Overheating Bn
- f. B44 Transmission Bn
- g.
- h.
- i.

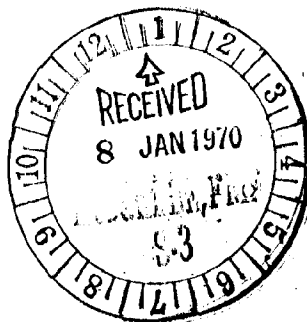
7. Q SERVICE REPORT

- a.
- b. B11 Q Service Bn
- c. B34 Q Service Bn
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.



0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
8 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 070001H to 072400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
c. 1/7
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

2. a. N/A
b. C-22 (H-51), C-23, C-24
c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
d. KMC Brigade
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

3. a. N/A
b. C-31, C-32, C-34
c. 7th Marine Regiment
d. 135454 (Hill 63)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

4. F-12 and F-32 are at Fire Support Base Ross (026343)



B. Deadline Report

C-21	Bn.	998723	D/L Oil Leak
C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-33	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage

R. Wenzel
R. WENZEL
By direction

7

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 070001H to 072400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 070001H to 072400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
b. A32, 34
c. 1/26
d. 935661
e. 070001H to 072400H
f. React, Defense
g. DO
h. Track Condition 2
i. A32 fired 6 Heat, 4 HE, 2 BH, 200 Rds 50cal. in support of "D" Company with negative results.

3. a. Hill 190
b. A22, 25
c. 3/26
d. 985820
e. 070001H to 072400H
f. React, Defense
g. DO
h. Track Condition 2
i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
b. A21, 24
c. 3/26
d. 928842
e. 070001H to 072400H
f. React, Bridge Security
g. DO
h. Track Condition 2
i. A21 fired 7 HE and 3 APERS in support of "K" Company with negative results.

R

8

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 13, 15
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 070001H to 072400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

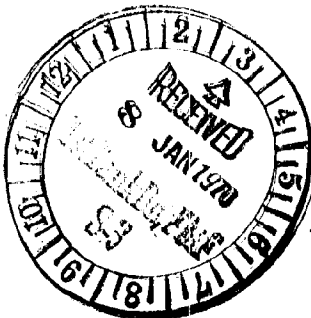
6.
 - a. OP Marlin
 - b. A11, 14
 - c. SSDC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 070001H to 072400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

7.
 - a. 26th Marine Regiment
 - b. A53
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. 950758
 - e. 070001H to 072400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A23	Power Pack	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain
 C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction



S-3

22

0945

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 8 January 1978

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	66	56	0	10	10
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	0	0	1
M67A2	9	9	7	0	0	2
M51 VIR	5	4	4	0	0	0

NOMEN	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS NORM	3D ECHELON NORS NORM	TERC # AT FSR	BN DOC #	NORS
1-1	200022	7-10-70	Oil Leak	000	1				
1-1	200022	5-12-70	Starter	000	1				
1-1	200025	7-10-70	Fuel Pump Damage	000	1				
1-1	200022	20-05-69	Oil Leak, Overheating	000	1				
1-1	200031	4-10-70	Transmission	000	1				
1-1	200027	7-10-70	Overheating	000	1				
1-1	200045	6-10-70	Engine Overheating	000	1				
1-1	200073	12-05-69	Wine Damage Auto Cool Code	000		1	1-0001		
1-1	200020	10-05-69	Wine Damage Auto Cool Code	000		1	1-0001		
1-1	200069	15-01-69	Loss of Power	000	1				
1-1	200025	20-05-69	Wine Damage	000	1				
1-1	200020	20-05-69	Back in Transit to FTR	000	1				

PROCESSED BY: 1-101 1-101 1-101

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

SA 70 54 081800H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

UNC EFTO R FOLLOW UP () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT A-24

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 081800H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) H-190 (E) 915841

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW K6 Rog HT

1200 M W of NAM O

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-24 fired 48 HE

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA φ

GOLF (REDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA WIA

DETAINES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) φ

08 JAN 210 70 ASH 300

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE
 FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION SA PRECEDENCE S-4 SEND MOD CLEAR 081801 H SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT SA 21

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 081800 H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) H-190(E) 901853

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

K6 Reg HT2500 M W & N AND

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

fired 02 Apr 68, 06 HE

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLF (REDEVAC/NODEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

JULIET

VC/NVA WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINEES

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

08 JAN 205 76 ASH 300

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, A BUSH, CLEARING OPER.

PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE PALENDUE CASUALTIES FIGURES

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION SECRET PRECEDENCE S SEND MOD CLEAR 081850H SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL (✓)

B

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT 1A

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 081810H Riviera

CHARLIE (SPECIFIC IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) 1 MAR(E) 103664

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

B12 B14 fired weapons

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

B12 fired 2 HE, 200-50ca, 400-30ca
B14 fired 2 HE, 300-50ca, 400-30ca

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLF (DECEVAC/RECEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA WIA

DETAINÉES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

08 JAN 1976 ASH 300
DAY MONTH YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, A/BOSH, CLEARING OPER.

PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COORDINATED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

12

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

01/08/70

INITIALS

AEB

PERIOD

00 00

OIH

JAN

TO

08 24

H

JAN

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

14	7
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	16
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/geh
3480
8 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 8 for the period 080001H to 082400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense; Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st Mar Div
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		19	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUSPENSES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
090001H/Jan 1970	092400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
9 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #9
2. Period covered: 080800H to 090800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported/indicated.
4. None.
8. Enemy Movement:
FIREARROW: Threat of rocket and mortar attacks on Danang vital area installations is considered high during next 3 days. Agent and PW reports indicate possible accompanying sapper attacks on ARVN/US installations in NSDC/SSDC areas and Danang vital area.

a. One VC Bn (NFI) and elements of Q84th Co, commanded by Dang Van Kien, location vicinity Bt067665, strength-150, Equipment: 2-82mm mortars, 60mm mortar (NFI), 3 MG's and individual weapons. Mission: Send recon elements to vicinity of BT049675 and 052689 (NFI) and launch attacks against US/ARVN positions in East Hoa Vang (D) and positions near Danang E. Heliport, from 06-15 Jan. OB comment: files reflect a Dang Kien as CO of Q84th Co. Q84th has been known to operate this far East. G-2 Eval F-3.
- b. Agent reports elements Q80th Bn, location Thi An (1) (2) (BT029668, 038673) Hai An (1, 2) (H) (BT057677, 058682) and Ba Tung (1, 2, 3) (H) (BT043702, 043693, 041703), strength-65, equipment: 6-60mm mortar and individual weapons. Mission: launch mortar attacks on Danang E. Heliport and free POW's at Marble Mt. S.W. side, to inflict civilian casualties and blame it on U.S. forces attempts will be made from 06 Jan-06 Feb. OB comment: Q80th not normally this far north, possible elements of R20th Bn or District III IF's. F-2 Eval F-3.
- c. Agent report element of 75th arty Co, commanded by Nhan, location Cam Sa (1) (H) (BT083644), Tra Khe (3) (H) (BT076673) and Can Ha (1) (H) (BT072656), strength 30, equipment: 2-82mm mortars, 8-141's and individual weapons. Mission: launch mortars Danang E. Heliport, POW camp at Marble Mt, and attack NSA Hospital to secure medical supplies. From 06-25 Jan. Another agent reports 75th Co at Tu Can (4) (H) (BT048649), Vien Tax (3) (H) (BT031637), Ngan Can (1) (H) (BT070646), and Ngam Trang (BT060643) (H). OB comment: files reflect a Nhan in 577th Rocket Bn as well as one in R20th Bn could be either unit as both operate in this area. G-2 Eval F-3.

DECLASSIFIED

d. 1st Bn/90th Reg and 1 Co/31st Reg, commanded by Thanh, located at 952665 and AT956685. Strength 200 and equipment includes 2-122mm rockets, 5-82mm mortars and 3-60mm mortars and individual weapons (NFI). Mission: to move vicinity of AT964699 and launch rockets into Danang Air Base, Hoa Cam Training Center, Hieu Duc (D) ARVN and U.S. positions N.W. Hoa Vang (NFI). No date of attack mentioned (OSI). Note: F-4 base on their analysis of rocket launch sight although rockets were fired from vicinity AT9867 on 6 Jan and on occasions from vicinity AT9667. Unlikely 90th Reg this far north. Thanh is possible senior captain. Thanh Co, 102nd Bn 31st Reg. stress figures may be right but accounted for by possible presence of 575th Rocket Bn.

e. Usually reliable source places unidentified unit (possible Regt) within a radius of 8500 meters from AT936721 at 081100H Jan 70, G-2 Eval 3-2).

10. Weather: Temperature: High 79 Low 67 Visibility 6 miles
Wind 3 Knots Dir Varied
Sunrise 0717, Sunset 1831, Moonrise 0733, Moonset 1913, Illum 02%

11-12. No change

13. Ordnance turned in to 1st Tank Battalion:

<u>Ordnance found</u>	<u>Type Ordnance</u>
973733	10 bomblets, 4 Blu 3B, 2-105 rds, 1-60mm Rd., 5-2.75 R.H., 1 unk type.
975735	1-2.75 R.H., 1-4.2 H.E., 1-105 Rd, 1 bomblet.
987713	2 M26 grenades.

RT Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**GOLD**BLUE
A**WAZM**LIGHT

CONFIDENTIAL

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 080001H TO 082400H Jan 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-21, F-23,
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 080800H To 081630H Jan 70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-32,
- c. LZ ROSS
- d. 7th Marines
- e. 080800H to 081630H Jan 70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-13, F-31,
- c. General Support 1st Mar Div
- d. BN CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-22, F-33,

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES

2

0830

HEADQUARTER TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 80001H to 82400H January, 1970

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-52, H-54
- c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
- d. CP 1st TKBN
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-55, H-57
- c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

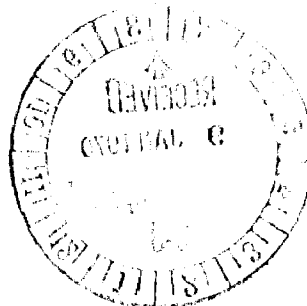
3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

R. W. Thompson
R. W. THOMPSON
Sgt. USMC

JN



3

0845

COMPANY A
1ST TANK BATTALION, FMF

9 JAN 1970

SITREP FOR PERIOD 080001 H TO 082400 H JAN 70

1. a. SEGMENT

b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52.

IN Co CP

c. CADRE STATUS

d. N/A

e. 1 APR 69 - UNK

f. CADRE

g. CADRE

h. N/A

i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 Bn CP MAINT B - SERVICE

F. P. SCHERER

4

0900

008 080001H to 082400H

1. My Company B Sit Rep

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B12,14
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0967
 - e. 080001H to 082400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
2.
 - a. Phu Loo (6)
 - b. B21,22
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 080001H to 082400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B42,43,45,51
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 080001H to 082400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32,33
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9158
 - e. 080001H to 082400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

LH

5

5. a. H111 55
 b. B13, 52, 53
 c. 1st Marines
 d. 9661
 e. 080001H to 082400H
 f. Reaction, Defense
 g. Reaction, Defense
 h. Track condition II
 i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT

a.	B23	Fuel Pump	An Hoa
b.	B24	Overheating	Bn
c.	B31	Overheating	Bn
d.	B44	Transmission	Bn
e.			
f.			
g.			
h.			
i.			

Q SERVICE REPORT

7. a.	B11	Q Service	Bn
b.	B34	Q Service	Bn
c.			
d.			
e.			
f.			
g.			
h.			
i.			

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
 9 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 080001H to 082400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14 **C-52**
 c. **1/7**
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
2. a. N/A
 b. C-22, (H-51), C-23, C-24
 c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 d. KMC Brigade
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
3. a. N/A
 b. C-31, C-32, C-34, ~~C-32~~ **C-53**
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
4. F-32 is at Fire Support Base Ross (026343), F-12 returned to Bn.
5. a. N/A
 b. C-25, C-51
 c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company KMC
 d. ~~N/A~~
 e. N/A
 f. Search and Destroy
 g. Direct fire support for sweeping infantry
 h. N/A
 i. None

P
N

6

DECLASSIFIED

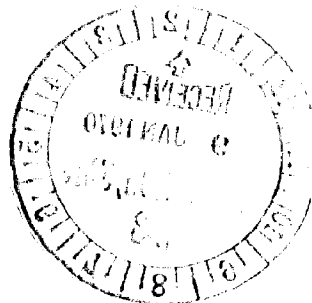
B. Deadline Report

C-21 Bn.
C-22 Bn.
C-33 Bn.

998723
998723
998723

D/L Oil Leak
Mine Damage
Mine Damage

R. Wenzel
R. WENZEL
By direction



DECLASSIFIED

0920

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 080001H to 082400H Jan 70

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 080001H to 082400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2.
- a. Hill 41
 - b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 080001H to 082400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 3.
- a. Hill 190
 - b. A22, 25
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 080001H to 082400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 4.
- a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A21, 23, 24
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 080001H to 082400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A21 fired 2 APERS, 6 HE and A24 fired 8 HE in support of "K" Company with negative results.

P
N

7

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 13, 15
 - c. General Support of the 1st Marine Division
 - d. N/A
 - e. 080001H to 082400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. OP Marlin
 - b. A11, 14
 - c. SSDC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 080001H to 082400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

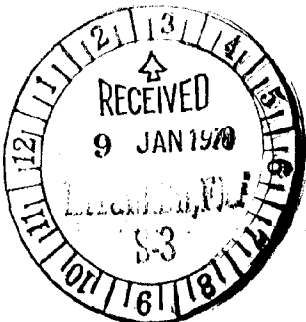
7.
 - a. 26th Marine Regiment
 - b. A53
 - c. General Support of the 1st Marine Division
 - d. 950758
 - e. 080001H to 082400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

~~A51~~ ~~Submerged~~ ~~Bn~~

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction



2/2

S3 00

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 2 January 1970

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	66	57	0		
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		
M67A2	9	9	8	0		
M51 VTR	5	4	4	1		

M48 5th Tank
Page

NOMEN	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS NORM	3D ECHELON NORS NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC #	NORS
TACT#									
M48A3									
1-5	200022	7 JAN 70	Oil Leak	CP		X			
1-31	200042	5 JAN 70	Starter	CP		X			
1-23	200065	7 JAN 70	Fuel Pump Issues	CP		X			
1-31	200091	29 DEC 69	Oil Leak, Overheating	CP		X			
1-41	200091	4 JAN 70	Transmission	CP		X			
1-41	200087	7 JAN 70	Overheating	CP		X			
1-22	200066	6 JAN 70	Engine Overheating	CP		X			
1-41	200093	18 DEC 69	Pine Damage Intg Cond Code	CP			1-0087		
1-41	217040	30 DEC 69	Pine Damage Intg Cond Code	CP			1-0051		
1-33	211250	22 DEC 69	Pack At FSR	CP			1-0128		

7 JAN 70 1-131 1-136

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

From A24 To SAC 691934H 1930

INITIAL (✓) FOLLOW UP (✓) FINAL (✓) (P)

AREA: URM AND A-ONE A24 TRAVO

DIV. ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 091815H
CHARLIE (CHECK IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION OF COMBATANTS (F) Name (1) 902845H
DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW KC gave permission to
Find H+I 2200M W of Nam

REMARKS: A24 Fired 4 MRS, JUNE

REMARKS	REMARKS	REMARKS
REMARKS	REMARKS	REMARKS
REMARKS	REMARKS	REMARKS
REMARKS	REMARKS	REMARKS

REMARKS: (CHECK IF APPLICABLE) N

REMARKS: (CHECK IF APPLICABLE)

DAY 09 MONTH JAN TIME 2210 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY ROH MILE 344
AT 500 YDS, COMBATANT OF TANKED, SECURITY FORCE, A-ONE, CLEARING GNR,
PARTIAL BUNKER (S) 100.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY (CHECK IF APPLICABLE)
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) SCENE OF CONTACT
SHAKES FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

R

9

T. 896 ESQ3

091955H

CL-57115-1000

FINAL

B

ALFA

UNIT AND REPORT 8A22

TRAVO

DIG COUNTRY/TERRITORY OCCUPIED 89146PH

CHELSEA (CHECK IF NECESSARY)

(F) H144 (B) 884813

LOCATION BY COORDINATE

VMD, WHEN, WHERE, HOW LG gave permission to Fine

9PM on BPS

1000 M NW AFK 190

Fined 7 APR 5 HE

HOTEL	FRIENDLY	RELI	DETAINED
☒	☒	☒	☒

N

DAY 19 - MONTH ORN 2315 YEAR 71 PUBLISHED BY AOH FIRE 388

IF 50 TUC COMBAT HIGH FUEL SECURITY AGREE ROSE CLEARING OPER

PRIESTER DUNKER (S) 20P

IF APPROXIMATE TIME FRIENDLY ART, NOCTAR, ARTY CONTINUED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) SCENE OF CONTACT

SUBJECT HEADLINE CASUALTY FIGURES

2010
092414 H
To PSAL E 822
CLASSIFICATION ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
INITIAL OF C () POLIOPT () TIME () B
ALFA
UNIT AND HQ CBT SA 22
BRAVO
DTG 091955 H
CHARLIE (SIGNAL IN CONTOUR)
LOCATION AT COORDINATE (F) HIGH (H) 882810
DELTA
WIND. WIND. WIND. WIND. 46 Reg. To Fire on

BPS

1000 M NW of H-4 190

UNIT
NUMBER OF ACTION FIRED Fired 13 APRES, 2 HE

FOUR	ONE (CONFIDENTIAL) ☒	FOUR	ONE (CONFIDENTIAL) ☒
SEVEN	ONE ☒	SEVEN	ONE ☒
SEVEN	ONE ☒	SEVEN	ONE ☒
SEVEN	ONE ☒	SEVEN	ONE ☒
SEVEN	ONE ☒	SEVEN	ONE ☒

DAY 09 MOON JAN TIME 2314 YEARS 24 RECEIVED BY RTH HIRE 204
PT. NO. PUT. COMBAT. H. ON PATROL. SECURITY FORCE. BUSH. CLEARING OPEN.
REINFORCES JUNKER (S) SCPT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME DELIVERY AIR. MORTAR. ARMY COMBINED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT
SHOOTING FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

R

11

DECLASSIFIED

12

CLASSIFICATION *To SAC*

SHE 700 0000

END CLER

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOWUP ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT END RM, CMT

SR 22

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

09215/H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) *H41*(3) *935655*

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW *spotted 3NVA in area**obtained permission to fire from DL**1000 M S of Hm A1*

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN *Fired 3BH, 1HE*

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

None

GOLF (NONEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY MIA

None

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA *0*

INDIA

JULIETT

Kilo

KAPPA KIA

*3*LIMA KIA *None*DEFATNESS *None*

MIKE

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) *unknown*

NINE

EQUIPMENT (DOCUMENTS) (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) *unknown*DAY *09* MONTH *DM* TIME *2205* YEAR *70* RECEIVED BY *00H* MIKE *3d1*

FT, SQ, PCT, COMBAT, REGION PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, BUSH, CLEARING OPER, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMBINED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S)

SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

9 JAN 70

INITIALS

DJH

PERIOD

0900 OIH

JAN

TO

0924 OOH

JAN

70

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

14	7
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	16
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 2
F-2

2330

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
9 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

By SITREP 9 for the period 090001H to 092400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st Mar Div
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

L

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		19	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III
A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

15

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
*SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001H/Jan 1970	102400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division, (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96302

Copy Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
10 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #10
 2. Period covered: 090300H to 10800H January 1970
 3. Summary of enemy activity: a. 092340H-"C" Co. 7th Eng's LP (AT953710) heard movement on both sides of its position. They saw four silhouettes and fired upon them resulting in one suspected KIA.
 4. None
 8. Enemy Movement:
 - a. Agent reports elements of 102nd Bn/31st Regt located at La Chau (1,2,3) (H) AT944685, 946675, 956678; Cam Toai (H) AT944686; Bo Ban (1,2,) (H) AT957683, 965698; La Bong (1,2,3) (H) AT975673, 966668, 963676. Strength: 15 La Chau, 25 Cam Toai; Bo Ban, 30 La Bong. Equipment: 12-122mm rockets, 10-140mm rockets. Rockets cached south of La Bong (1) (H) and immediate vicinity La Chau (3) temple (NFI). Mission is to launch rockets in Danang Air Base, Hoa Cam Training Center, and other U.S./ARVN positions to divert attention from ground attack from 09-31 Jan. OB comment: possible elements of 575th rocket Bn and elements of 102 Bn. G-2 Eval F-3.
 - b. Agent reports elements 31st Regt located in the vicinity of AT835675, 8167 (along the Lo Dong River) commanded by Mao, also elements of 75th Arty located at Cao Sung (5) (H) AT842692 commanded by Major Dung. Strength: 250, equipment: rockets (NFI) and individual weapons. Mission: launch rockets into Hoa Cam Training Center, Hoa Cam Sea Port, and Danang Air Base, ground attack against US/ARVN positions near Hieu Duc from 08-15 Jan. OB comment: files reflect Dong with 31st Regt, no information on Mao. Possible elements 31st Regt and 575th rocket Bn. G-2 Eval F-3.
- Hoa Vang Intelligence reports:
- a. The VC will shell and attack in the terrain of Quang Da Special Zone tonight. T89th Bn is responsible to attack Cau Do Bridge, Cam Lo Bridge and Mi Dong. T89th Bn Hqs from BT054648 will transport 40 rds. of 122mm rockets to Ngan Cau in order to rocket Danang & Marble Mt. airbases. Two Sapper Co's will attack Hoa Vang (D). The unit that

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

their troops wearing "suicide" ribbon on their pocket. They attack An Hai resettlement camp.

R20th Bn, Commander unk, will coordinate with the Q84th unit with a strength of 350 with sufficient weapons, uniforms-gray, located at BT085864-095658-092653. Mission: coordinate in attacks on GVN and FVMAF in East Hoa Vang (D), Dien-Ban (D) and Hieu Nhon (D), from now until 20 Jan 70- also to increase their terrorist actions.

10 Weather: Temperature: High 76 Low 67 Visibility 6 miles
Wind 5 knots Dir Varied
Sunrise 0718, Sunset 1831, Moonrise 0825, Moonset 2016, Illum 07%

11-12. No change

13. Ordnance turned in to 1st Tank Battalion:

a. 19 boys turned in the following ordnance located at the general vicinity of 973733: 34 bomblets, 3-105 rds, 2-4.2 rounds, 1-60mm rd, 3-2.75 rds, 4 Blu-3B, 1 chicom grenade and one unknown type.

R. T. Bolick

R. T. BOLICK

By direction

PASSWORDS

P**BOAT**MAST

A**LABEL**BAND

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 090001H TO 092400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-21, F-23,
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 090800H to 091630H Jan. 70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-22, F-32,
- c. LZ Ross
- d. 7th Marines
- e. 090800H to 091630H Jan. 70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31,
- c. General Support 1st MarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-33,

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES

2

0330

HEADQUARTER TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 90001H to 92400H January, 1970

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-52, H-54
- c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
- d. CP 1st TKBN
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

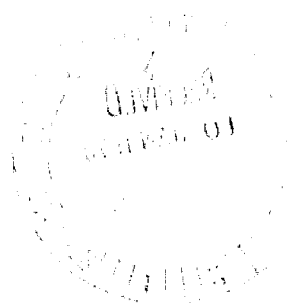
2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

R. W. Thompson
R. W. THOMPSON
Sgt. USMC



R

3

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) MAF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
10 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 090001H to 092400H January 1970

1. a. SUBJECT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 52,
are in my GI.
c. CADRE
d. F/A
e. 1 April 1969- unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. F/A
i. F/A
2. a. F/A
3. A-15 090724 C Service

P. P. Souther

P. P. SOUTHER

P

4

DECLASSIFIED

1. My Company B Sit Rep 009 090001H to 092400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riviera
- b. B12,14
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B21,22
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B42,43,45,51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B32,33
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

5.
 - a. Hill 55
 - b. B13, 52, 53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 090001H to 092400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT
 - a.
 - b. B23 Fuel Pump An Hoa
 - c. B24 Overheating Bn
 - d. B31 Overheating Bn
 - e. B44 Transmission Bn
 - f.
 - g. Q SERVICE REPORT
 - h.
 - i. B11 Q Service Bn
 - B34 Q Service Bn

7.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
 10 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 090001H to 092400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-12, C-13, C-14, (C-11 at Hill 63)
 - c. 1/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-22 (H-51), C-23, C-24, (C-21 at Bn.)
 - c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 - d. KMC Brigade
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4. F-32 at Fire Support Base Ross (026343) F-22 at Hill 63 (135454)
5.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-25, C-51
 - c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMO
 - d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
 - e. N/A
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct fire support for sweeping infantry.
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-22 (old) ✓
C-33 (old) ✓

Bn.
Bn.

998723
998723

Mine Damage
Mine Damage

R. Wenzel
R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 090001H to 092400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41

- b. A32, 34
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A32 fired 3 BH and 1 HE in support of "D" Company and got 3 KIA's

3. a. Hill 190

- b. A22, 25
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A22 fired 20 A PERS and 10 HE in support of "L" Company with negative results.

4. a. Nam-O Bridge

- b. A21, 23, 24
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. React, Bridge Security
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 13, 15
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 090001H to 092400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. OP Marlin
 - b. A11, 14
 - c. SSDC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 090001H to 092400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

7.
 - a. 26th Marine Regiment
 - b. A53
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. 950758
 - e. 090001H to 092400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

Negative



C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

0945

5-3

00

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date ~~20 January 1970~~

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	66	59	0		1-3
M48A3/M8A2	1	3	3	1		1-3
M67A2	9	9	0	0		
M51 VTR	5	1	1	1		

NOMEN	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS NORM	3D ECHELON NORS NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC #	NORS
TACT#									
1-3	200065	7/1/70	Pack Pump Damage	1-3		X			
1-3	200067	7/1/70	Overheating	1-3		X			
1-3	200068	29/12/69	Oil Leak, Overheating	1-3		X			
1-3	200069	1/1/70	Transmission	1-3		X			
1-3	200066	6/1/70	Engine Overheating	1-3		X			
1-3	200073	18/12/69	Wine Damage, Airy Map Error, etc	1-3	X				
1-3	200080	30/12/69	Wine Damage, Airtel Card Code etc	1-3		X		1-0051	
1-3	200250	22/12/69	Pack at FOR	1-3		X		1-0052	

REMARKS: 1-3 1-3 1-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1830

UNCLAS

R

SA

S4

101830H

1700 (4)

A-21

101820 H

H-190

914842

K-6 REQ H&I

A-21 FIRED 18 APER 90mm; 7 HE 90mm;
2 WP 90mm

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

10 JAN 70

2230

ASH

300

ROBIN PATROL SECURITY FORCE, ARBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,

ARMY COMBINED SUPPORT

ARMY COMBINED SUPPORT

1835

UNCLAS

R

SA

SA

10 1835 H

10 1835 H

10 1835 H

A-22

10 1830 H

H-190

895820

L-6 REQ A-22 TO FIRE INTO BPS

A-22 FIRED

10 90mm APER

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

10 JAN 70

2330

AJH

300

10

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

01/070

INITIALS

AEB

PERIOD

10/66

OIH

JAN

TO

1024

COH

JAD

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

14	7
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	16
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- *1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- *2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

De

2330

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 2

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
10 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 10 for the period 100001H to 102400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st Mar Div
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>OO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		19	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III
A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
110001H/Jan 1970	112400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800
A
HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
PFO, San Francisco, California 96302

Copy _____ Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
11 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #11
2. Period covered: 100800H to 110800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: None
4. Enemy personnel and equipment losses: None
5. New obstacles and barriers: 101230H-Two Vietnamese were seen along
comm. wires (987744) and fled when approached.
6. Administrative activities: None
7. Enemy movements: a. 2 Co VC located at (AT915685, 955678) (NFI).
122 rocket plt. position at (AT875705). 82mm mortar plt. located at
(AT915738). Mission: Rocket and mortar Danang Air Base, Marble Mt. Air
Facilities, and Danang city tonight and tomorrow night. III MAF Eval F-3.
b. VC preparing to rocket and launch ground attack against Danang.
Comment: possible elements of 31st Regt., Q84th local force Co. and
575th rocket Bn. Report indicates possible increase in enemy activity
in Danang Vital Area. Low lunar illumination favors sapper type/rocket
attacks. III MAF Eval F-6.
8. Enemy activities in the area: None
9. Capabilities and vulnerabilities: None
10. Conclusions: None
11. Other: VIP Report- Total of 27 boys turned in the following
ordnance: 36 bomblets, 4 Blu-3B, 8-60mm, 6-2.75 rocket heads, 6-105 rds,
9-3.5 rds, 1-106 rd, 4 M79 rds, 2-81mm rds, 2 unk. Ordnance was
found in the vicinity of 985726 and 12,300 peasters was paid for it.

R. T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**FUEL**RED
A**CHART**RULE

CONFIDENTIAL 1

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 100001H TO 102400H Jan 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-21, F-23,
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 100800H to 101630H Jan 70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-22, F-32,
- c. LZ Ross
- d. 7th Marines
- e. 100800H to 101630H Jan 70
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31,
- c. General Support 1st MarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-33,

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES

N
L

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

Sitrep for the period of 100001H to 102400 Janua
1970

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-52, H-54
- c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
- d. CP 1st TKBN
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

R. W. Thompson
R. W. THOMPSON
Sgt. USMC

R

DECLASSIFIED

0844

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
PFO, San Francisco, California 96602

EPS:hrb
11 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 100000H to 102400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969- unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Q Service

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

RN

4

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 010 100001H to 102400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riviera
- b. B12,14
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 100001H to 102400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B21,22
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 100001H to 102400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B42,43,45,51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 100001H to 102400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B32,33
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 100001H to 102400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

R^h

3

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B13, 52, 53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 100001H to 10240EH
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. B23 Fuel Pump An Hoa
- b. B24 Overheating Bn
- c. B31 Overheating Bn
- d. B44 Transmission Bn
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i. Q SERVICE REPORT

B11	Q Service	Bn
B34	Q Service	Bn
B42	Q Service	Bn

- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

5/RW/kgb
11 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 100001H to 102400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-11 at Hill 63
c. 1/7
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None
2. a. N/A
b. C-21 at Battalion
c. C-23, C-24 9th and 11th Company KMC
d. 103538
e. 100800H
f. Search and Destroy
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None
3. a. N/A
b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
c. 7th Marine Regiment
d. 135454 (Hill 63)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None
4. F-32, F-22 at Fire Support Base Ross (026343)
5. a. N/A
b. C-25, C-51
c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
e. N/A
f. Search and Destroy
g. Direct fire support for sweeping infantry.
h. N/A
i. None

6

B. Deadline Report

C-22 (new)
C-22 (old)
C-33 (old)

2nd Plt CP
Bn.
Bn.

135265
998723
998723

Oil leak
Mine damage
Mine damage


R. WENZEL
By direction

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 1000001H to 102400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 100001H to 102400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 100001H to 102400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 25
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 100001H to 102400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A22 fired 01 APERS in support "L" Company with negative results.

4. a. Nam-U Bridge
- b. A21, 23, 24
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 100001H to 102400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A21 fired 02 APERS, 7 HE and 2 WP in support of "L" Company, with negative results.

7

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
b. A12, 13, 15
c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
d. N/A
e. 100001H to 102400H
f. React
g. N/A
h. Track Condition 2
i. N/A
6. a. OF Marlin
b. A11, 14
c. SSBC
d. 972705
e. 100001H to 102400H
f. React, Defense
g. DO
h. Track Condition 2
i. N/A
7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
b. A53
c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
d. 950758
e. 100001H to 102400H
f. React, ~~XXXXXX~~ Defense
g. DO
h. Track Condition 2
i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

Negative



C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

0945

8

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 14

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	10	10	10	0		
M48A3/M8A2	4	0	0	1		
M67A2	7	0	0	0		
M51 VTR	5	1	0	0		

NOMEN	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS NORM	3D ECHELON NORS NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC #	NORS
1-23	20206	7-1-70	In Transit to Co	Co					
1-24	20207	7-1-70	overseeing	Co					
1-25	20208	7-1-70	oil tank, overloading	Co					
1-26	20209	7-1-70	transmission	Co					
1-27	20210	7-1-70	fire damage - alt. rep. instr.	Co					
1-28	20211	7-1-70	fire damage	Co					
1-29	20212	7-1-70	acc installation	Co					
1-30	20213	7-1-70		Co					
1-31	20214	7-1-70		Co					
1-32	20215	7-1-70		Co					
1-33	20216	7-1-70		Co					
1-34	20217	7-1-70		Co					
1-35	20218	7-1-70		Co					
1-36	20219	7-1-70		Co					
1-37	20220	7-1-70		Co					
1-38	20221	7-1-70		Co					
1-39	20222	7-1-70		Co					
1-40	20223	7-1-70		Co					
1-41	20224	7-1-70		Co					
1-42	20225	7-1-70		Co					
1-43	20226	7-1-70		Co					
1-44	20227	7-1-70		Co					
1-45	20228	7-1-70		Co					
1-46	20229	7-1-70		Co					
1-47	20230	7-1-70		Co					
1-48	20231	7-1-70		Co					
1-49	20232	7-1-70		Co					
1-50	20233	7-1-70		Co					
1-51	20234	7-1-70		Co					
1-52	20235	7-1-70		Co					
1-53	20236	7-1-70		Co					
1-54	20237	7-1-70		Co					
1-55	20238	7-1-70		Co					
1-56	20239	7-1-70		Co					
1-57	20240	7-1-70		Co					
1-58	20241	7-1-70		Co					
1-59	20242	7-1-70		Co					
1-60	20243	7-1-70		Co					
1-61	20244	7-1-70		Co					
1-62	20245	7-1-70		Co					
1-63	20246	7-1-70		Co					
1-64	20247	7-1-70		Co					
1-65	20248	7-1-70		Co					
1-66	20249	7-1-70		Co					
1-67	20250	7-1-70		Co					
1-68	20251	7-1-70		Co					
1-69	20252	7-1-70		Co					
1-70	20253	7-1-70		Co					
1-71	20254	7-1-70		Co					
1-72	20255	7-1-70		Co					
1-73	20256	7-1-70		Co					
1-74	20257	7-1-70		Co					
1-75	20258	7-1-70		Co					
1-76	20259	7-1-70		Co					
1-77	20260	7-1-70		Co					
1-78	20261	7-1-70		Co					
1-79	20262	7-1-70		Co					
1-80	20263	7-1-70		Co					
1-81	20264	7-1-70		Co					
1-82	20265	7-1-70		Co					
1-83	20266	7-1-70		Co					
1-84	20267	7-1-70		Co					
1-85	20268	7-1-70		Co					
1-86	20269	7-1-70		Co					
1-87	20270	7-1-70		Co					
1-88	20271	7-1-70		Co					
1-89	20272	7-1-70		Co					
1-90	20273	7-1-70		Co					
1-91	20274	7-1-70		Co					
1-92	20275	7-1-70		Co					
1-93	20276	7-1-70		Co					
1-94	20277	7-1-70		Co					
1-95	20278	7-1-70		Co					
1-96	20279	7-1-70		Co					
1-97	20280	7-1-70		Co					
1-98	20281	7-1-70		Co					
1-99	20282	7-1-70		Co					
1-100	20283	7-1-70		Co					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNE/EFTO - A

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

111250 H

FM SC TO S 1215

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL ()

ALPHA

UNIT SEND REPORT

C-24

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

111215 H

BT 128526

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(P) BT 1051 U 1.6 R 2.8 (2)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

C-24 AND C-23 SUPPORTING 114 C

1st Pkt. KMC FIRED 3 BH AT TREE LINE INTO
SUSPECTED U.C. POSITION

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

Ø

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

Ø

GOLF

FRIENDLY MIA

Ø

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

Ø

INDIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA KIA

Ø

VC/NVA MIA

Ø

KILO

DETAINEES

Ø

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

Ø

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

Ø

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

11

JAN

1310

70

BROCKARD

300

FT, S.D, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER
BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

ERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

1810

R/unc

111830H

FM SA TO S-3

INITIAL REPORT (2)

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL

ALPHA

UNIT SEND REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

111810H

(F) TEXAS

90484

(2) 901848 903845

K-6 REQUESTED H AND I

2500 M W of NAMC

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

A-21 FIRED 3 B.H. AND 4 H.E.

A-24 FIRED 2 B.H., 1 W.P. AND 2 H.E.. A-25

FIRED 2 W.P. AND 3 H.E.

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLF

FRIENDLY WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

DETAINEE(S)

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA WIA

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

11

JAN

2305

70

BROOKERO

289

FT, S.D, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER

BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

011170

INITIALS

AEB

PERIOD

11 00

01H

JAN

TO

1124

00H

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

14	7
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	16
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
PPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/rah
9480
11 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 11 for the period 110001H to 112400H Jan 70

1. Major Operational Summary.
 - Co A: Cadre
 - Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
 - Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROEMC, Defense, Reaction Force
 - H&S Co: Q/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks Q/S 1st Mar Div
 - Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt Q/S 1st Mar Div
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>PT SQD FLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>PT SQD FLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		19	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. J. ALLAMON
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

REPLACES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H/Jan 1970	122400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96802

Copy Of 35 Copies
2/jla
12-~~December~~/1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #12
2. Period covered: 110800H to 120800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: a. 112130H- Camp Monaham (AT984724) received small arms fire from AT988724 which was confirmed by 4/11's LP.
b. 112130H-C Co. 7th Eng's CAP unit made contact with VC at a ambush site located at (AT959701). VC moved across the Blue line and a sweep of ambush site produced negative results.
4. Enemy personnel and equipment losses: None
5. New obstacles and barriers: a. Final report on spot of 101230H-Personnel from MASS 3 checked the area of the incident (AT986712) and found some old spools of heavy duty wire. It is felt that the 2 VN were cutting wire from the old spools.
6. Administrative activities: None
7. Enemy unit information: None
8. Enemy transportation: None
9. Capabilities and vulnerabilities: None
10. Conclusions: None
11. Others: VIP report for 1st Tank Bn. - 14 boys turned in the following ordnance for a sum total of 15,700 peasters: 10-105 rd, 6-3.5 rds, 10-2.75rds, 9-60mm rds, 29 bomblets, 10-106 rds, 15-81mm rds, 2 Blu-3B, 1-179 rd, and 2 lb. C-4. Ordnance was located in the vicinity of (AT987723).

R.T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**FISH**GREEN
A**CLOUD**PEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

① 0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 110001H TO 112400H JAN 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-21, F-23,
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 110800H to 111630H Jan70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-22, F-32,
- c. LZ Ross
- d. 7th Marines
- e. 110800H to 111630H Jan70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

R

3. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31,
- c. General Support 1st MarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-33,

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES

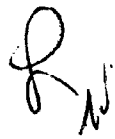
2

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 110001H to 112400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-52, H-54
 - c. General Support 1st Marine Division
 - d. CP. 1st TkbN.
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. N/A

L.A. Walker
Sgt. USMC

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
12 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 110001H to 112400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969- unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Q Service (Not Deadline)

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

RN

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 011 110001H to 112400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B12,14
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0967
 - e. 110001H to 112400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B43,51
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 110001H to 112400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B21,22,45,53
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 110001H to 112400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32,33
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9158
 - e. 110001H to 112400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B13,52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 96641
 - e. 110001H to 112400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

- 6.
- a. B23 Fuel Pump An Hoa
 - b. B24 Overheating Bn
 - c. B31 Overheating Bn
 - d. B44 Transmission Bn
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

Q SERVICE REPORT

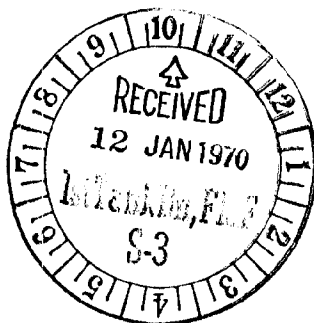
- B11 Q Service Bn
- B34 Q Service Bn
- B42 Q service Bn

- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.



0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
 12 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 110001H to 112400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14 ✓
 - c. 1/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-22 at 2nd Plt CP (135265)
 - c. C-23, C-24, 9th and 11th Company, KMC
 - d. 124518
 - e. 100800H
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4. F-32, F-22 at Fire Support Base Ross (026343)
5.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-25, C-51
 - c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
 - d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
 - e. N/A
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry.
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

BT 135625 / Hoi An

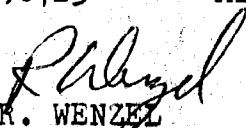
LN

6

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-22 (Old)	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-33 (Old)	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage


R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
 5th Tank Battalion
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 110001H to 112400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 110001H-112400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21, 24, (25)
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. React, Bridge Security
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A21 fired 3 BH, 4 HE, A24 fired 2 BH, 1 WP and 2 HE, A25 fired 2 WP and 3 HE in support of "K" Company with negative results.

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
- b. A12, 13
- c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
- d. N/A
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. React
- g. N/A
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
- b. A11, 14
- c. SSDC
- d. 972705
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
- b. A53
- c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
- d. 950758
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15

Turret

Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date _____

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	10	10	10	0		
M48A3/M8A2	10	0	0	0		
M67A2	0	0	0	0		
M51 VTR	0	0	0	0		

NOMEN	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS NORM	3D ECHELON NORS NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NO
TACT#								
103	20100	21Jan70	Back Installation	10				
104	20107	21Jan70	Overhaul	10				
105	20109	20Dec69	Loss of user	10			1-1647	
106	20171	21Jan70	Transmission 104	10			1-1646	
107	20187	18Dec69	Line Damage Unit. 1st. Instr. 107	10				
108	20180	20Dec69	Line Damage	10				1-1651
109	20129	20Dec69	Back Installation	10				

1-1651 1-1641 1-1616

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

27

0945

2000

UNCLAS

R

122000H

SEID CORA

1970 (11)

A-21, A-24, A-25

12 1815 H

Hill 190 (930840)(1) 904844

903840 - 902857

M-6 REQUEST H#7

2500 M W & NAMO

A-21 FIRED 2 BEEHIVE 90mm, 3 HE 90mm;
A-24 FIRED 2 BEEHIVE 90mm; A-25 FIRED 2 BEEHIVE 90mm, 3 HE 90mm

0

COIN (REPAIR/REPAIRS)

0

LOWE

0

REPAIR/REPAIRS

0

REPAIR/REPAIRS

0

0

REPAIR/REPAIRS

0

REPAIR/REPAIRS

0

0

REPAIR/REPAIRS

0

12 JAN 70

2206

ARL

300

REPAIR/REPAIRS, REPAIR/REPAIRS, REPAIR/REPAIRS

REPAIR/REPAIRS, REPAIR/REPAIRS, REPAIR/REPAIRS

REPAIR/REPAIRS, REPAIR/REPAIRS, REPAIR/REPAIRS

REPAIR/REPAIRS, REPAIR/REPAIRS, REPAIR/REPAIRS

9

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/DO8 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD

SSDC
12 JAN TO 12 JAN

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

011270

INITIALS

AEB

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

14	7
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	16
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- *1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- *2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/JJA/gah
3480
12 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 12 for the period 120001H to 122400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: Q/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks Q/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt Q/S 1st Mar Div
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT SQD FLT</u>	<u>FT SQD FLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		19	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. J. ALLAMON
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001H/Jan 1970	132400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0800
R 8

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
13 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #13
2. Period covered: 120800H to 130800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. Enemy personnel and equipment losses: None
5. New obstacles and barriers: None
6. Administrative activities: None
7. Enemy movement:
 - a. 35 VC of the R20th Bn located in the vicinity of BT090681, 075681, 076673 armed with 1-60mm mortars, mines (NFI), fully equipped with individual weapons and wearing grey uniforms. Mission: to launch mortars into Danang Heliport, harass USMC positions around Marble mountain and liberate POW camp on Marble Mt. G-2 comment: ambitious project for 35 men. If true, this force would probably be part of a larger force. They are likely targets for the R20 Bn. There is no recent history of 60mm mortar attack on MAF. G-2 Eval F-4.
 - b. 75 VC from the K3 Bn (AT 89th Bn) is located in the vicinity of BT076695, 088697, 084684, and 090690. Armed with 4-60mm mortars, mines, fully equipped with individual weapons, and 4-B40's and wearing grey uniforms. Mission to launch mortars on Danang East Heliport and harass USMC positions around Marble Mt. during period 11-20 Jan 70. G-2 comment: Possible part of a larger force. 60 mm mortar attack on MAF would require the force to fire from close area. G-2 Eval F-4
 - c. Elements of Quang Da Sapper Bn, strength 10 VC, commanded by Dang Gioi. Fully equipped with AK-47's and 9 land grenades each wearing black uniforms and civilian clothing. Traveling from Man Quan (H) (1, 2) (BT035689, 045684) and return to Man Quan before morning. Last nightly trip was 11 Jan 70. Mission: to destroy Camle Bridge. OB comment: Possible elements of R20th Bn. an identified target for winter-spring offensive. G-2 Eval F-3.
 - d. 2 VC Companies, strength 90 (NFI), commanded by Nguyen Cong Thuo, deployed with VC guerrillas of Hoa Hai (V) and Hoa Long (V), Hoa Vang (D), and VC from Thanh Thuy (V), Dien Ban (D) vicinity BT073684, 085687.

DECLASSIFIED

Equipment: 122mm rockets (NFI), 82mm mortars (NFI), 60mm mortars (NFI), and individual weapons (NFI) mission: to launch rockets/mortars against Danang Air Base, Danang East Heliport and US/ARVN military installations in Eastern Hoa Vang in near future (NFI). G-2 Eval F-3

e. Estimated 150 enemy unidentified arty Co from 577th Bn, location in vicinity of BT055645 and will move to BT045677, with 2-82mm mortars, unknown number of 122mm rockets. Mission: to shell U.S. and ARVN positions south of Marble Mt. and Danang Air Base Between 12-13 Jan. Possible related activity recon indicates increase movement from West to East Phu location BT0248. G-2 Comment: Agent reports indicate increase enemy activity same vic). G-2 Eval F-3.

8. Enemy Transportation: None

9. Capabilities and vulnerabilities.: None

10. Conclusions: None

11. Miscellaneous: None

11. Miscellaneous:

VIP Report- 19 VN boys turned in the following ordnance:

5-105 rds, 1-M79 rd, 1 fuze, 28-3.5's, 1 claymore, 1-60mm rd, 13 bomblets. Ordinance was located at (AT985725) and boys were paid 6200 peasters.

R.T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**WATER**DRY
A**STEP**FLOW

CONFIDENTIAL

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 120001H TO 122400H JAN 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-21, F-23
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 120800H to 121600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-22, F-32
- c. LZ Ross
- d. 7th Marines
- e. 120800H to 121600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeters
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31
- c. General Support 1st Mar Div
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. F-33

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES
1st Lt. USMC

2

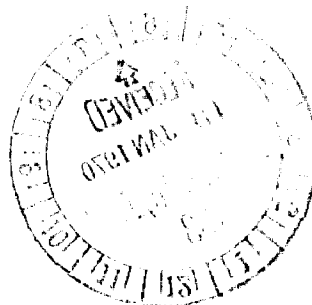
0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 120001H to 122400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-52, H-54
 - c. General Support 1st MarDiv.
 - d. CP 1st TkBn.
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. N/A

R. W. Thompson
R. W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC

R



3

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
12 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SJTREP for the period of 120001H to 122400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are
in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-52 996724 Q Service (Not deadline)

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

N
L

4

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 012 120001H to 122400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riviera
- b. B12,14
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 120001H to 122400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loi (6)
- b. B43,51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 120001H to 122400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B21,22,23,45,53
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 120001H to 122400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B32,33
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 120001H to 122400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2

5

5. *ch*
- a. H111 55
 - b. B11, 13, 52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 120001H to 122400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense.
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. N/A
 - i. Track condition II

6. DEADLINE REPORT

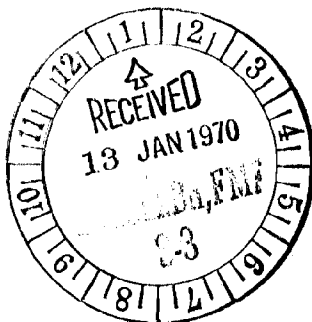
- a. ✓
- b. B24 Overheating Bn
- c. B31 Overheating Bn
- d. B44 Overheating Bn
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i. Q SERVICE REPORT

- B34 Q service Bn
 - B42 Q service Bn
- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.



0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
13 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 120001H to 122400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
 - c. 1/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-22 at 2nd Plt CP (135265)
 - c. C-23, C-24, 9th and 11th Company, KMC
 - d. 112518
 - e. 100800H
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4. F-32, F-22 at Fire Support Base Ross (026343)
5.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-25, C-51
 - c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
 - d. 2000550 (Barrier Island)
 - e. N/A
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry.
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

6

B. DEADLINE REPORT

C-22(oid)
C-33(oid)

Bn.
Bn.

998723
998723

Mine Damage
Mine Damage



R. WENZEL
By direction

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 120001H to 122400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 120001H to 122400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2.
- a. Hill 41
 - b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 120001H to 122400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 3.
- a. Hill 190
 - b. A22, 23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 120001H to 122400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 4.
- a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A21, 24, 25
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 120001H to 122400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. ~~N/A~~ A21 fired 2 BH and 3 HE, A24 fired 2 BH and A25 fired 2 BH and 3 HE in support of "K" Company with negative results.

R

7

DECLASSIFIED

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 13
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 120001H to 122400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

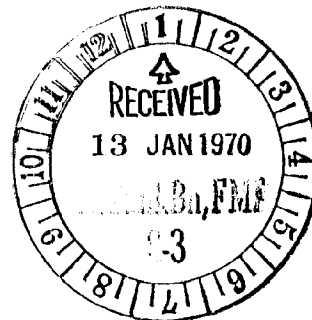
6.
 - a. OP Marlin
 - b. A11, 14
 - c. SSDC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 120001H to 122400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

7.
 - a. 26th Marine Regiment
 - b. A53
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. 950758
 - e. 120001H to 122400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15 Turret Bn

C. S. Certain
 C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction



DECLASSIFIED

5460

272

3-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 11 Jan 1971

<u>NOMEN</u>	<u>AUTH</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>OPERATIONAL</u>	<u>T/E DEFICIENT</u>	<u>ADD</u>	<u>DELETE</u>
M48A3			61			
M48A3/M8A2			3			
M67A2			2			
M51 VTR						

<u>NOMEN</u>	<u>USMC #</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>REASON</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>2D ECHELON</u>		<u>3D ECHELON</u>		<u>TERO #</u>	<u>BN DOC #</u>	<u>NORS</u>
<u>TACT#</u>					<u>NORS</u>	<u>NORM</u>	<u>NORS</u>	<u>NORM</u>	<u>AT FSR</u>		
111	21001	7-1-70	Overhaul	1.					7-001		
111	21001	7-1-70	Loss of Arm	1.					7-002		
111	21001	7-1-70	Overhaul	1.					7-003		
111	21001	7-1-70	Loss of Arm	1.					7-004		
111	21001	7-1-70	Overhaul	1.					7-005		
111	21001	7-1-70	Loss of Arm	1.					7-006		
111	21001	7-1-70	Overhaul	1.					7-007		
111	21001	7-1-70	Loss of Arm	1.					7-008		
111	21001	7-1-70	Overhaul	1.					7-009		
111	21001	7-1-70	Loss of Arm	1.					7-010		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WHL/EFTO R

131910H

34053

B
1910

INITIAL REPORT (L)

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL (F)

ALPHA

UNIT SEND REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

MO, MAT, MEN, WHERE, NO.

A 21, A 24, A 25

(218:10H NAMO)

(F) 930840

(E) 904847

L 6 Requested HOF

2300 M W of NAMO

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

A 21 F.R.O. 5HE A 24 F.R.O. 5HE

A 25 F.R.O. 5HE

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

GOLF

FRIENDLY KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA KIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

KILO

DETAINERS

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

PAGE

13

Jan

2045

1970

ARL

300

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER
BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, INFANTRY, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

UNCL/EFT8 R 132015H SA 7053 2015
 INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW UP () FINAL (4) B

ALPHA
 UTM SEND REPORT 432 1200 M Not H-41
 BRAVO
 DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 132005H
 CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
 LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 935676 (E) 922847
 DELTA
 AIO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW ^{D6} Requested 432 Fire on SENSOR
 on above Grid

2000 M SW of Hill 41

ECHO
 RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 432 Fire + HE 2 Res Nive

FOXTROT	GOLF	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA WIA	DETAINNESS
LENN		
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)		

MIKE
 EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
13	Jan	2050	1970	ARC	300

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER
 BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
 TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
 TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT
 SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

DATE PREPARED

INITIALS

PERIOD

OIH

TO

OOH

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
13 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 13 for the period 130001H to 132400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense; Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st Mar Div
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				9
NIGHT		18		18	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III
A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

REPLACES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140001H/Jan 1970	142400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
PFO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy _____ Of 35 Copies
2/3's
14 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #44 14

2. Period covered: 130800H to 140800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity:

a. 132130H-CAP Unit 3-8 reported to have a small fire fight at (AT944719)

b. 130830H-Eng. on road sweep received 2 rds. small arms fire from AT953725. Returned fire and checked area that produced some old bunkers and tunnel entrance.

4-7. No change

8. Enemy movement:

a. Hoa Vang-The VC are conducting "Winter-Spring Combination" campaign. It is to start 15 Jan. 70. Purpose of the campaign is to attack and mortar ARVN and PVMF units stationing in the terrain of Quang Da.

b. One VC Recon Co, strength and commander unk; located at B1089670, 036679, 009648, and AT955644. Mission: Recon the activity in East and South of Hoa Vang (D). Another Recon Co, commander: MAC NHU HUOT, located at AT835825, 885815, 805824. Mission: unk

9-10. No change

11. Others:

a. 131700H-18 VN boys turned in the following ordnance: 8 bomblets, 22-3.5 rockets, 8-81 rds, 14-60 rds, 4-106 rds, 2-105 rds, 3-2.75 rds, 1 M79 rd.. A total of 8,700 peasters was paid for ordnance.

R. T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS
P**LIGHT**CARE
A**PILOT**WRECK

CONFIDENTIAL

0815

14 JAN 70

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 130001H TO 132400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-21, F-23,
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 130800H to 131630H Jan.70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-22, F-32,
- c. LZ Ross
- d. 7th Marines
- e. 130800H to 131630H Jan.70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31,
- c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-33,

RECEIVED
JAN 14 1970
C.F. HENES

2

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 130001H to 132400H January 1970

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-52, H-54
- c. General Support 1st MarDiv.
- d. CP 1st TKBN
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

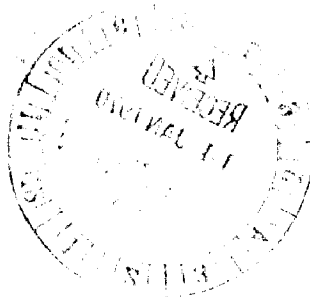
3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

R. W. Thompson
R. W. THOMPSON
Sgt USMC

RN



0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) PMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PPS:hrb
14 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 130001H to 132400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-52 996724 Q Service (Not deadline)

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

Rⁿ

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 013 130001H to 132400H

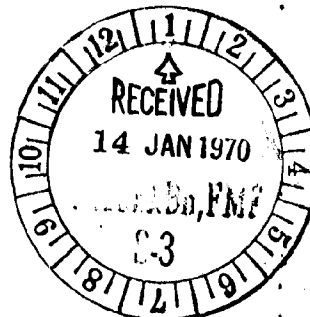
A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Rivera *Ch*
 - b. B12,11
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0967
 - e. 130001H to 132400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B43,51
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 130001H to 132400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B21,22,23,45,53
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 130001H to 132400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32,33
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9158
 - e. 130001H to 132400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A



5

5. *ch*
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B13, (14) 52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 130001H to 132400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT

a.			
b.	B24	Overheating	Bn
c.	B31	Overheating	Bn
d.	B44	Overheating	Bn

Q SERVICE REPORT

e.			
f.			
g.			
h.	B34	Q service	Bn
i.	B42	Q service	Bn

- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
14 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company C Sitrep 130001H to 132400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
c. 1/7
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None
2. a. N/A
b. C-21 at 2nd Plt CP (135265)
c. C-23, C-24, 9th and 11th Company, KMC
d. 112518
e. 100800H
f. Search and Destroy
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None
3. a. N/A
b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
c. 7th Marine Regiment
d. 135454 (Hill 63)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None
4. F-32, F-22 at Fire Support Base Ross (026343)
5. a. N/A
b. C-25, C-51
c. C-25, C-51, 10 Company, KMC
d. 2000550 (Barrier Island)
e. N/A
f. Search and Destroy
g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
h. N/A
i. None

135625

LN

6

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-22
C-33 (old)

2nd Plt CP
Bn.

625
135265
998723

D/L Oil Leak
Mine Damage

R. Wenzel
R. WENZEL
By direction

x
L

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
 5th Tank Battalion
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 130001H to 132400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 130001H to 132400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 130001H to 132400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A32 fired 1 HE and 2 BM in support of "L" Company with negative results.

- 3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 130001H to 132400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 4. a. Nam O Bridge
- b. A21, 24, 25
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 130001H to 132400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A21, 24, 25 fired 5 HE each in support of "K" Company with negative results.

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 13
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 130001H to 132400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
6.
 - a. OP Marlin
 - b. A11, 14
 - c. SSDC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 130001H to 132400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
7.
 - a. 26th Marine Regiment
 - b. A53
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. 950758
 - e. 130001H to 132400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15
A24

Turret Bn
Transmission Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

5-3

00

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 24 January 1970

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	66	60	0	1-21 1-22	1-23
M48A3/M8A2	2	3	3	1	1-23 1-22	
M67A2	9	9	0	0		
M51 VTR	5	2	3	1		

NOMEN	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON	3D ECHELON	TERO #
TACT#					NORS	NORM	AT FSR BN DOC # NORS
1-21	21707	12/1/69	overheating	24		I	
1-21	21707	29/1/69	loss of power	24		I	1-0617
1-21	21707	1/1/70	rock installation	24		I	
1-21	21707	1/1/70	mine damage await disp order	24	I		
1-21	21707	30/1/69	mine damage	24		I	1-0051
1-21	21707	13/1/70	rock out CRT	24	I		
1-21	21707	14/1/70	rock separator	24		I	
1-21	21707	1-1-70					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN SSDC RGT SSDC
 PERIOD 14 01 OIH JAN TO 14 24 14 OH JAN

TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 011477 INITIALS AEB

FIGURE 2
F-2

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

9	18
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	18
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- *1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- *2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/JJA/gah
3480
14 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 14 for the period 140001H to 142400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar; Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st Mar Div
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>APRUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				9
NIGHT		18		18	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. J. Allamon
J. J. Allamon
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

10

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
1500000H/Jan 1970	152400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy _____ of 35 Copies
2/jfs
15 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #15
2. Period covered: 140800H to 150800H January 1970
3. Summary of Enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. Enemy Personnel: None
- 5-6. No change
7. Enemy Locations, movements:
 - a. 141600H-Double Agent Reports: 1 NVA Bn vic AT945705 and 1 NVA Bn vicinity AT925697 both Bn Have dug in for offensive. One Plt has unk no B40's rockets are located in Bo Ban area (AT968699) with mission to attack Danang in conjunction with other two Bn. 1 NVA Co. vicinity AT955728. Plan for attack on C Co. 7th Eng, and Cobb Bridge by surrounding area and attacking with day and night raids, within next 6 days - One NVA officer captured in Tuy Loan area reported the same information (NFI).
- 8-10. No Change
11. Miscellaneous:
VIP Report-A total of 54 rounds was turned in to 1st Tank Bn. by 4 Vn boys.
Ordnance was located at AT973735. 10,450 peasters was paid for ordnance.

R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**FLAG**YACHT
A**KNIFE**COMPASS

CONFIDENTIAL

0815

15 JAN 70

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 140001H TO 142400H JAN 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-21, F-23,
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 140800H to 141630H Jan 70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-22, F-32,
- c. LZ Baldy
- d. 7th Marines
- e. 140800H to 141630H
- f. N/A
- g. Repair F-32
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12 F-13, F-31,
- c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-33,

R.C. Hamilton
R.C. HAMILTON
SSgt USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 140001H to 142400H, January, 1970

0830

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-52, H-54
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. CP 1st TkBn
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

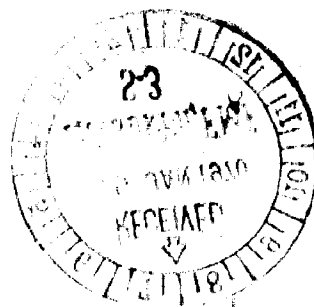
3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

R.W. Thompson
R.W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC

R_N



3

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

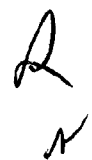
FPS:hrb
15 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 140001H to 142400 January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-52 996724 Q Service (Not deadline)



F. P. SCHERER



4

0900
1

1. My Company B Sit Rep 014 140001H to 142400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Rivera
- b. B11, 12
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 140001H to 142400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B43, 51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 140001H to 142400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

D

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B21, 22, 23, 45, 53
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 140001H to 142400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B32, 33
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 140001H to 142400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

5

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B13, 14.52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 140001H to 142400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

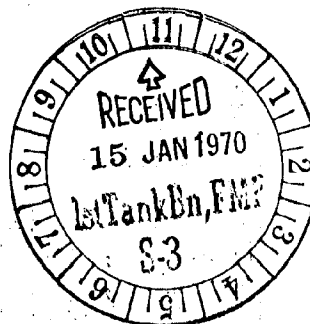
- 6.
- a. B24 Overheating Bn
 - b. B31 Overheating Bn
 - c. B44 Overheating Bn
 - d.
 - e.
 - f. Q SERVICE REPORT
 - g.
 - h. B34 Q service Bn
 - i. B42 Q service Bn

- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.



0915
J

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmf
15 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep 140001H to 142400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-11, C-12, C-14
 - c. 1/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21 at 2nd Plt CP (135265)
 - c. C-23, C-24, 9th and 11th Company, KMC
 - d. 112518
 - e. 100800H
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-32, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4. F-32, F-22 at Hill 63 (135454)
5.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-25, C-51
 - c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
 - d. 2000550 (Barrier Island)
 - e. N/A
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

R_N

6

DECLASSIFIED

6. C-13 at Hill 63 (135454) Q Service

B. Deadline Report

C-22	2nd Plt CP	135265	D/L Oil Leak
C-33 (old)	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-31	Hill 63	135454	D/L Final Drive

R. Wenzel
R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
 5th Tank Battalion
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 140001H to 142400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 140001H to 142400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A31 fired 1 BH for zeroing of the 90MM

- 2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 140001H to 142400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 140001H to 142400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 4. a. Nam O Bridge
- b. A24, 25
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 140001H to 142400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

R

7

DECLASSIFIED

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 13
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 140001H to 142400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
6. OF Marlin
 - b. All, 14
 - c. SSDC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 140001H to 142400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
7.
 - a. 26th Marine Regiment
 - b. A53
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. 950758
 - e. 140001H to 142400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

— A15 Turret Bn
— A21 Minor Repairs Bn



C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0945

QR

5.500

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 15 JAN 73

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3			61	0		
M48A3/M8A2			1	0		
M67A2			1	0		
M51 VTR			1	0		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON		3D ECHELON		TERO #	
					NORS	NORM	NORS	NORM	AT FSR	BN DOC #
21	201087	10/1/70	Outstanding							
22	202051	09/1/70	Loss of gear							
23	202052	09/1/70	Outstanding							
24	202053	10/1/70	Loss of gear							
25	202054	10/1/70	Loss of gear							
26	202055	10/1/70	Loss of gear							
27	202056	10/1/70	Loss of gear							

202057 202058 202059

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCL/FTO R

150230 H

FM SA-6 TO S-3

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL ()

0230

ALPHA

UNIT SEND REPORT A-31

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 150215 H Hill 41

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) 936677

(E) 918692

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

COC REQ A-31 FIRE

HB3 ON CENSOR

BOX.

700 M W of HILL 10

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

A-31 FIRED 1 BEEHIVE

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

Ø

GOLF

FRIENDLY MIA

Ø

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

Ø

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

Ø

VC/NVA MIA

Ø

DETAINERS

Ø

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

Ø

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

Ø

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

15

JAN

0850

70

RL BROCKERT

300

PT, SQ, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MONTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

UHO/EFTQ ~~UHO~~ R From SH6 to 353

151315H

INITIAL REPORT (U)

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL (X)

1315

ALPHA

UNIT SEND REPORT 71

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

MO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

141800H to 150730H
(F) 9.6.7.7.7 (E)
11 and 114 set in at pos. for
rest of night To provide reaction for C Co.
7th Eng

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

Neg result

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA 0

GOLF

FRIENDLY MIA 0

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0VC/NVA MIA 0DETAINNESS 0

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 0

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 015JAN151570MJH300DAYMONTHTIMEYEARRECEIVED BYMIKE

FT, S&D, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER
BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

1700

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT

HOA CAM (SSOC)

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

15 1700 H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) 979718 (E)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

TRAINEE From Hoa

CAM TRAINING center Attempted
to ESCAPE AND stepped on mine

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

Medevac Called

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

N/A

GOLF (MEDVAC/RELEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

MEDEVAC

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

N/A

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

N/A

JULIETT

VC/NVA WIA

N/A

KILO

DETAINES

N/A

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

N/A

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

N/A

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD 15 JAN 01H

SSDC

BN

RGT

JAN

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

011574

INITIALS

AE

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

9	18
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	18
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE 2
F-2

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
15 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 15 for the period 150001H to 152400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st Mar Div
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				9
NIGHT		18		18	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III
A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

13

JOURNAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H/Jan 1970	162400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

0800
2/jfs
Copy ___ Of 35 Copies
16 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #16
2. Period covered: 150800H to 160800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-6. No change
7. Enemy movement:
 - a. 151430H-Agent reports that 9th NVA Bn/31st Regt. (Probable reinforced with elements 575th rocket Bn), strength 150 NVA, location in vicinity of (AT885652) Dong Nque (H), (AT894666, 909663, 892659) in Phuoc Nhan (1,2,3) (H). Equipment: 15-122mm rockets and individual weapons. Mission: to attempt to coordinate with Quang Da (MF) and (LF) guerillas, to conduct and attack Hieu Duc (D) (NFI) and insight people to conduct a peace demonstration during TET. Believe to be awaiting reinforcements to participate in general attack in hope to split Hoi An and Danang Air Base, and Danang 1st Heliport from this date too end of month. OP comment: rockets have not been launched at Danang Heliport from this area in the past and it is unlikely they will at this time. G-2 Eval F-4
- 8-10. No Change
11. Miscellaneous:
VIP Report-11 VN boys turned in the following ordnance: 9-3.5 Rocket heads, 7-105 rds, 90-81mm rds, 15 bomblots, 1-106 rd. A sum total of 16,570 \$VN was paid for ordnance.

R. T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**LOG**GUARD
A**HEAT**SHIP

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNO/EFTO R

INITIAL REPORT ()

FROM SF TO SS3

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL ()

16 0875H

ALPHA

UNO SEND REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

HOW, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

Tigers provided reactionary

From SFH was

0815

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

Neg results

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLF

FRIENDLY MIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA MIA

DETAINÉES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

16

JAN

4855

70

H04

300

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

0830

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 150001H TO 152400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-21, F-23,
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 150800H to 151630H Jan.70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. ~~F-22, F-32~~
- c. LZ Baldy
- d. 7th Marines
- e. 150800H to 151630H Jan.70
- f. N/A
- g. Repair F-22,
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

Ch Return Bn CP
1430 / 16 Jan 70

3. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31, F-33,

4. Deadline Report

- a. N/A

C.F. HENES
C.F. HENES

R N

0845

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 150001H to 152400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-52, H-54
 - c. General Support 1st Marine Division
 - d. CP 1st TkbN.
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

D.H. Van Dusen
 D.H. Van Dusen
 1stLt. USMC



DECLASSIFIED

0900

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
16 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 150001H to 152400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak

F. P. SCHERER

NP Beasley Admin Chief

5

DECLASSIFIED

0915

1. My Company B Sit Rep 015 150001H to 152400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riviera
- b. B11,12
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0976
- e. 150001H to 152400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loo (6)
- b. B45,51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 150001H to 152400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B21,22,23,43,53
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 150001H to 152400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B32,33,34
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 150001H to 152400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B13, 14, 52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 150001H to 152400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

- 6.
- a. ☒ B24 Overheating Bn
 - b. ☒ B31 Overheating Bn
 - c. ☒ B44 Overheating Bn
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g. ☒ Q SERVICE REPORT
 - h. ~~B34 Q Service Bn~~ 983
 - i. ~~B42 Q Service Bn~~

- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

0930

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmr
16 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep 150001H to 152400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-11, C-12, C-14 ✓
 - c. 1/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21 at 2nd Plt CP (135265)
 - c. C-23, C-24, 9th and 11th Company, KMC
 - d. 112518
 - e. 100800H
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-32, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4. F-32, F-22 at Hill 63 (135454)
5.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-25, C-51 ✓
 - c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
 - d. 2000550 (Barrier Island)
 - e. N/A
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry

RN

7

h. N/A
i. None

6. C-13 at Hill 63 (135454) Q Service

B. Deadline Report

C-22
~~C-33 (old)~~
C-31

Bn
Bn
Hill 63

998723
998723
135454

D/L Oil Leak
Mine Damage
D/L Final Drive


R. WENZEL
By direction

0945

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 150001H to 151400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 150001H to 152400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 150001H to 152400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 150001H to 152400H
 - f. React Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A24, 25
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 150001H to 152400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

LW

8

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 13
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 150001H to 152400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. OP Marlin
 - b. All, 14
 - c. SSDC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 150001H to 152400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

7.
 - a. 26th Marine Regiment
 - b. A53
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. 950758
 - e. 150001H to 152400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15	Turret	Bn
A24 ?	Transmission	Bn

A-21



C. S. Certain
By direction

27

5-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 16 Jan 1970

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	64	59	2	A-15 1st Tk	
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1	C-31	
M67A2	9	9	9	0		
M51 VTR	5	4	3	1		

NOMEN	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS NORM	3D ECHELON NORS NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC #	NORS
M48A3									
A-15	202022	16Jan70	Oil Leak	Bn		X			
B-24	202087	7Jan70	Overheating	Bn		X			
B-31	202091	29Dec69	Loss of Power	Bn			X	E-0647	
B-44	202931	4Jan70	Park Installation	Bn		X			
C-31	217767	16Jan70	Final Drive	Co		X			
M51									
B-53	229219	13Jan70	Fuel Cut Off	Bn	X			0013-0456	
PERMANENT SEPARATES									
A-2151	1-1341	4-1316							

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UIC/EPTO R 161700 H

FM SB-6 TO S

1700

B-2

B

161645H

AN HOA

Ø

B-21, B-22, B-23, ^{FAN} FIRED 90 MM
ON RANGE.

FIRED 02 W-P 12 H.E.

26 H.E.A.T. 03 B.H

Ø

Ø

Ø

Ø

Ø

Ø

Ø

16

JAN

1730

70

R. BROCKARD

300

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD

16 00

OIH

SSDC

TO

16 24

BN

RGT

JAN

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

01/16/70

INITIALS

HE B

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

12	7
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

21	
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- *1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- *2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
16 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 16 for the period 160001H to 162400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1st Flt G/S 1st Mar Div
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT/SQD/PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>
DAY	1	.	.	.
NIGHT		10 11 0		7 12

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III
A. E. BURNS III
By direction

12

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

*PERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170000H/Jan 1970	172400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy 2 Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
17 January 1970

0800

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #17
2. Period covered: 160800H to 170800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-10. No change.
11. Miscellaneous.
VIP Report- 13 VN boys brought in the following ordnance:
118-81mm rds, 42-3.5 rds, 9-2.75 rds, 3-4.2 rds, 9-105 rds,
5-bomblets, 1-106 rd.. A total of 27,700 pounds was paid for ordnance.

R. T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

R

PASSWORDS

P**STONE**SIGNAL
A**MANY**BOX

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 160001H TO 162400H JAN.70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-21, F-23,
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 160800H to 161630 H Jan.70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-22, F-31, F-32, F-33,
- c. General Support 1st MarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. N/A


C.F. HENES

2

0830

8

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 160001H to 162400H, January 1970

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-52 H-54
- c. General Support 1st MarDiv
- d. CP 1st TKBN
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

D. H. Van Dusen
D. H. Van Dusen
1stLt. USMC

Rw



3

DECLASSIFIED

0845
8

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
17 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP FOR THE PERIOD OF 160001H to 162400H January 1970

1. a. ~~SEGMENT~~
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15 is at En
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak
A-34 996724 Q Service (Not Deadline)

Rv

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

DECLASSIFIED

0900
d

1. My Company B Sit Rep 016 160001H to 162400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riviera
- b. B11,12
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 160001H to 162400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B45,51
- c. 9252
- d. 160001H to 162400H
- e. Reaction, Defense
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Track condition II
- h. N/A
- i.

R

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B21,22,23,43
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 160001H to 162400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. ~~N/A~~ B21,22,23 fanfired 90mm gun, fired 2 WP
12HE, 26 HEAT, 3BH

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B33,34
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 160001H to 162400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

5

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B13,14,52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 160001H to 162400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

- 6.
- a. B24 Overheating Bn
 - b. B31 Overheating Bn
 - c. B44 Transmission Bn
 - d. B53 Oil Leak Bn
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.

Q SERVICE REPORT

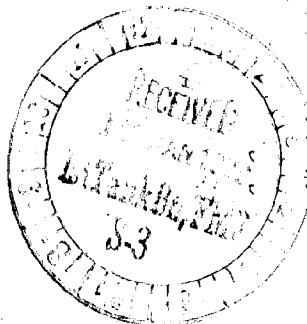
- h. B32 Q Service Bn
- i. B42 Q Service Bn

- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.



0915
8

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/das
17 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep 160001H to 162400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
b. C-11, C-12, C-14
c. 1/7
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None
2. a. N/A
b. C-21 at 2nd Plt GP (135265)
c. C-23, C-24, 9th and 11th Company, KMC
d. 112518
e. 100800H
f. Search and Destroy
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None
3. a. N/A
b. C-32, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
c. 7th Marine Regiment
d. 135454 (Hill 63)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None
4. a. N/A
b. C-25, C-51
c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
e. N/A
f. Search and Destroy
g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
h. N/A
i. None

Lx

6

5. C-13 at Hill 63 (135454) awaiting return to 1st Plt CP

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn	998723	D/L Oil Leak
C-33 (old	Bn	998723	Mine Damage
C-31	Hill 63	135454	D/L Final Drive

T. W. Kelly
T. W. KELLY

0930
..8

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 160001h to 1600H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 160001H to 162400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 160001H to 162400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985920
 - e. 160001H to 162400H
 - f. React Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A24, 25, 21
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 160001H to 162400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

h

7

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 13
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 160001H to 162400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2

6.
 - a. OF Marlin
 - b. All, 14
 - c. SSDC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 160001H to 162400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

7.
 - a. 26th Marine Regiment
 - b. A53
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. 950758
 - e. 160001H to 162400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15

Turret

Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

0945

296

3-3 00

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date ~~17 January 1970~~

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	66	60	2	3-53	6-31
M48A3/M8A2	9	3	3	2		
M67A2	9	9	9	0		
M51 VTR	5	1	2	1		

NOMEN	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC #	NORS
A-25	20002	16 JAN 70	Oil Leak	Pa.		X					
B-26	20007	16 JAN 70	Overheating	Pa.		X					
C-27	20001	29 DEC 69	Pack Installation	Pa.		X					
D-28	20002	1 JAN 70	Pack Installation	Pa.		X					
E-29	20009	16 JAN 70	Final Drive Stalls	Pa.	X				0006-0036		
F-30	22009	1 JAN 70	Fuel Shut Off	Pa.	X				0003-0056		

PROCESSED BY: 1-131 1-136

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC EFTO

R

172000H

FM SAG To S3

8

172000H

172000H

172000H

2000

SAG

172000H

930840

915842

MB Requested FIRE AT SUSPECTED enemy movement

A22 FIRE L APERC

172000H
172000H
172000H

φ

172000H
172000H
172000H

φ

172000H
172000H
172000H

R

172000H (SPACES BYED UP KING HT)

φ

172000H (SPACES BYED UP KING HT)

φ

17 Jan 2255 1970 ARC 300

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD

17 00 ON

JAN

TO

1724

00H

JAN

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

011770

INITIALS

AEB

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)

LISTENING POST (LP)

12	7
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	21
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

Y	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED BY: 3300 372

C-107th ENGINEERS TO 1ST TK BN

JNC R

0000: 00000000

1754.6

2345

94 7707

SAME

C-60 7TH ENGINEERS L.P. SIGHTED TWO

UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS CROSSING RD. L.P. FIRED ON

PERSONS, C-LO 7TH ENGINEERS CAP UNIT AND P.F.

INVESTIGATING

NEG. RETURN FIRE. PERSONS BELIEVED TO

HAVE FLED. INVESTIGATION HAD NEGATIVE RESULTS

630

ENTRÉES: 2011-01-01

Summary

WV-AN3A-012

11719

PRUDENTIAL INC.

1997

INSTRUMENTS: C

CLASS: 199-1-1001 (STATE TYPE: 199-1)

[illegible]

18

JAN

0100

70

0. VA SWIF 7

332

1. THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION APPLIES TO ALL PERSONS EMPLOYED

U.S. GPO: 1975 O-340-100 (S)

01109 94 144 17 172 18 105 (3) 18 3000 19 10000

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

2490

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
17 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 17 for the period 170001H to 172400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1st Plt G/S 1st Mar Div
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT/SQD/PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>
DAY	1			
NIGHT		13/ 8 / 0		7/ 12

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III
A. E. BURNS III
By direction

12

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. M.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180000H/Jan 1970	182400H/Jan 1970

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	180800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	180815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	180830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	180845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	180900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	180915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	180930H	OP PIRANHA SPOTREP	FSM
0945		8	180945H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1000		9	181000H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1930		10	181930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		11	182330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		12	182400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					
SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy _____ Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
18 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #18
2. Period covered: 170800H to 180800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: 172400H-C Co 7th Engineers LP sighted two unidentified persons at AT947707 and fired at them. No return fire and investigation proved negative results.
- 4-6. No Change
7. Enemy movement:
 - a. Agent report Q 80th Bn location Ha Quang 1,2,3, and 4 (H) (BT123636, 130627, 109648,). Strength: 100 and Q81st Bn location Tra Khe 1,2 (H) (BT090681, 075681). Strength: 70, equipment: 1-82mm mortar and 2-60mm mortars, 6-B40's and individual weapons. Mission: Liberate POW Camp Marble Mountain and mortar Danang East Helo Port and US positions Marble Mountain area. From 17-31 Jan. OB Comment: Possible elements R20th Bn or district 3 forces. To far North for Q80th or Q81st normal AO mission rated F-3, Units rated F-4.
 - b. Agent report R20th Bn located in the upper left area of BT0369, lower right area of 0565. Strength: 85, equipment: individual weapons, black uniforms, and civilian clothing. Mission: to kidnap RDC and Binh Ky resettlement and attack Danang East Heliport (NTG). OB Comment: Normally area and mission for R20th Bn. G-2 Eval F-3.
 - c. Elements 141st/312th Div, strength 850, commanded by Ly Bong Equipment with individual weapons moved from Thuong Duc (D) to vicinity of Dong Lam (Possible vicinity AT8456). Split into 3X units, unknown size man unit remains in vicinity Dong Lam, engaged in supply/recon activity. 1X unit Commanded by senior captain Pho, moved to vicinity Go Noi to coordinate with LF VC.

Page 1 of 2 Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 7. Con'to company 8th company/2nd Bn/141st July 69. Bong
 is U/I coincides generally with information obtained from
 PW TAOs, 3-105 rds, 21-3.5 rds, 9-60 rds, 38-81 rds, and 1 bomblet.
 1400 peasters was paid out for ordnance.
 8-10. No Change

11. Miscellaneous:

VIP Report-Vietnamese civilians turned in the following ordnance:
 3-175 rds, 3-105 rds, 21-3.5 rds, 9-60 rds, 38-81 rds, and 1 bomblet,
 1400 peasters was paid out for ordnance.

REFERENCE

By direction

R-T Bolic
 R. T. BOLICK
 By direction

PASSWORDS

P**CARD**WIPER
 A**CAREFUL**BELL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 170001H TO 172400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-21, F-23, /
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 170800H to 171630H Jan. 70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31, F-32, F-33. /
- c. General Support of 1stMarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-22 /

[Signature]
For C.F. HENES

2

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 170001H to 172400H, January 1970

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51 H-52
- c. General Support 1st MarDiv
- d. CP 1st TKBN
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

D. H. Van Dusen
D. H. Van DUSEN
1stLt. USMC

3

0845

18 JAN 1970
COMPANY A SITREP — 1ST TANK BN

A-11

12

13

14

15 — DL — OIL LEAK

ALL VEHICLES

IN BN CP

BT 997723

CADRE STATUS.

A 21

22

23

24

25

A 31

32

33

34

35

A 51

52

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 017 170001H To 172400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Rivera
- b. B11,12
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 170001H To 172400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc f67
- b. B45,51
- c. ■■■■ 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 17001H To 172400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B■■,22,23,14,43
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 170001H To 172400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B33,34
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 170001H To 172400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

5

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B13, 52, 21
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 170001H To 172400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

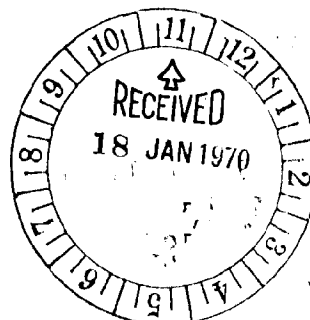
- 6.
- a. B24 Overheating Bn
 - b. B31 Overheating Bn
 - c. B44 Transmission Bn
 - d. B53 Oil leak Bn
 - e.
 - f. Q SERVICE REPORT
 - g.
 - h. B32 Q Service Bn
 - i. B42 Q Service Bn

- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.



0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmf
18 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company C Sitrep 170001H to 172400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-11, C-13, C-14
 - c. 1/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 - c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 - d. KMC Brigade
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-25, C-51
 - c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
 - d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
 - e. N/A
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

R

6

DECLASSIFIED

5. C-12 at Hill 63 (135454) Q Service

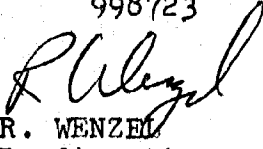
B. Deadline Report

C-22

Bn

998723

D/L Oil Leak


R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

From TPIA To TPI

Runc

ORGANIZATIONAL SPOT REPORT

18 09314

0930

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

WOLFE, W. L.

11111

100

[illegible]

T 17 17

1. 2000

[illegible]

SECRET (S) (C) (U) (F) (M) (D) (P) (R) (S) (T) (V) (W) (X) (Y) (Z)

MS. A.9.2.11. v. 1, p. 205-1992.

6594

02.412.11-3034.1017

TPA TT

received

30 yards

744

While ~~was~~

in route to road security

192

1990-1991

CONCLUSIONS

1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 26

100

3. *Alfred Russel Wallace*

10

*TYPE OF MACHINE USED (LOW PRESSURE TYPE OR VACUUM)

100

[illegible]

18 JAN 09 33 70 HON 28

1. UNITED STATES PATROL BOAT FORCE AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS PROCEEDINGS

[illegible]

ANGLE OF DEVIATION OF REFLECTION RAY (S)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Author's address: Department of Psychiatry, Harvard Medical School, 77 Avenue Louis Pasteur, Boston, MA 02115, USA. E-mail: albert@rics.bwh.harvard.edu

7

0945

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 170001H to 172400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 170001H to 172400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2.
- a. Hill 41
 - b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 170001H to 172400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 3.
- a. Hill 190
 - b. A22, 23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 170001H to 172400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 4.
- a. Nam O Bridge
 - b. A21, 24, 25
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 170001H to 172400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A21 fired 1 A PERS

8

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 13
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 170001H to 172400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. Op Marlin
 - b. A11, 14
 - c. SSDC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 170001H to 172400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

7.
 - a. 26th Marine Regiment
 - b. A53
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. 950758
 - e. 170001H to 172400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15

Turret

Bn

C. S. Certain
 C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 18 January 1970

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	86	88	80	2		
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		
M67A2	9	9	9	0		
M51 VTR	5	8	2	1		

NOMEN	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS NORM	3D ECHELON NORS NORM	TERO # AT FSR BN DOC # NO
A-45	210022	16 JAN 70	Oil leak	HP		1	
A-46	210027	17 JAN 70	Overheating	HP		1	
A-47	210028	27 DEC 69	Track installation	HP		1	
A-48	210028	1 JAN 70	Track installation	HP		1	
A-49	210029	16 JAN 70	Final drive stroke	HP	1		0021-034
A-50	210029	17 JAN 70	Final stroke off	HP	1		0023-025

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

50

1000

UNC/EFT. R

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

181930H

FMSA TOS

INITIAL REPORT (4)

FORWARD (1)

FINAL (2)

1930

SA2L and SA2H

181820H

(S) 926844

(S) 918837 918844

LB Requested NAT

SA2L F. Rep 02BH A2H 02HE and 02BH

GOLD
 FRIENDLY VIA
 JILLIAN
 W/NOA VIA
 NOOK
 FRIENDLY VIA
 XERO
 DEPARTURES

CHARGE (STATUS TYPE OF KNOWN)

CHARGE/DEPARTURES (STATUS ID/DEPARTURES)

18 Jan 1946 1970 ARL 300

INFORMATION PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER

THE SECURITY AND VEHICLE, ANTY COLLECTED SUPPORT
 ALL OF DISBURSE OF REACTION FORCE (S)
 ALL OF AMUSH OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT MOUNT OF COLLECT

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD

ON

TO

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

DATE PREPARED

INITIALS

2330
SSDC
18 JAN 1824 JAN
SSDC
11870
AFB

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

12 10
C D

E F

AMBUSH (AMB)

21
G H

I J

K L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M N

O P

Q R

SECURITY (SEC)

1
S T

U V

W X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y Z

AA BB

CC DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG HH

REMARKS:

- *1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- *2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 2
F-2

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
18 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP for the period 180001H to 182400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1st Plt G/S 1st Mar Div
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD FLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT/SQD/FLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>
DAY	1			
NIGHT		9/12/0		10/12

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III
A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
190000H/Jan 1970	192400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy 2/jfs Of 35 Copies
19 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #19
2. Period covered: 180800H to 190800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-6. No change
7. Enemy movement:
 - a. 190045H-312th NVA Bn, strength 300, armed with 1-82mm Xhuy AAMG(NFI) deployed Hoa Vang (D) AT8087). Mission: Redeploy vicinity (AT885833) on 18 Jan cooperated W/LF-VC and rocket Bn to attack Kim Lien (AT925856) and launch against Thuy Tuy Bridge (AT926843). Rocket units to launch rocket attacks against Danang City and surrounding area. G-2 comment: Possible element 1 575th rocket Bn. 82% illumination until moonset at 0241. Agent reports continue to reflect increased enemy activity in vicinity of area reported. G-2 Eval F-6
- 8-11. No Change.

R. T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**FILL**AID
A**MASS**DOCK

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 180001H TO 182400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-21, F-23,
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 180800H to 181630H Jan. 70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31, F-32, F-33
- c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-22

R_N

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES

2

0830
8

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 180001H to 1824000H January 1970

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51 H-52
- c. General Support 1st MarDiv
- d. CP 1st TKBN
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

D. H. Van Dusen
D. H. Van Dusen
1stLt. USMC

2

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
19 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 180001H to 182400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak

F. P. Scherer

F. P. SCHERER

P_N

0900
8

1. My Company B Sit Rep 018 180001H to 182400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B11,12
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0967
 - e. 180001H to 182400H
 - f. Security for Land Dclearing
 - g. Security for Land Clearing
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B45,51
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 180001H to 182400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. ~~XXXX~~ 22,23,14,43
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 180001H to 182400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B33,34
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9158
 - e. 180001H to 182400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

D
Lm

5

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B21, 13, 52, 53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 180001H to 182400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

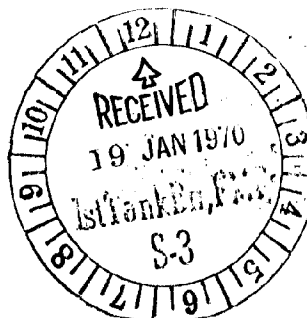
- 6.
- a. B24 Overheating Bn
 - b. B31 Overheating Bn
 - c. B44 Overheating BN
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g. Q SERVICE REPORT
 - h.
 - i. B32 Qservice Bn
 - B42 Qservice Bn

- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.



0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
19 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep 180001H to 182400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-11, C-13, C-14
 - c. 1/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None.
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 - c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 - d. KMC Brigade
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-25, C-51
 - c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
 - d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
 - e. N/A
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

Pw

6

DECLASSIFIED

5. C-12 at Hill 63 (135454) awaiting return to 1st Plt CP

B. Deadline Report

C-22

Bn

998723

D/L Oil Leak


R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 180001H to 182400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 180001H to 182400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2.
- a. Hill 41
 - b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 180001H to 182400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 3.
- a. Hill 190
 - b. A22, 23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 180001H to 182400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 4.
- a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A21, 24, 25
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 180001H to 182400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A21 fired 2 BH, A24 fired 2 HE and 2 BH

LD
Ln

7

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 13
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 180001H to 182400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. OP Marlin
 - b. A11, 14
 - c. SSDC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 180001H to 182400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

7.
 - a. 26th Marine Regiment
 - b. A53
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. 950758
 - e. 180001H to 182400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15

Turret

Bn



C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

0945

206

5-3 00

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date _____

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	20	64	60	4		-2
M48A3/M8A2	2	3	3	0		
M67A2	2	2	2	0		
M51 VIR	3	4	4	0		

NOMEN	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS NORM	3D ECHELON NORS NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC #	NORS
1-10	210000	10/10/70	11:00	10.					
1-21	210000	10/10/70	11:00	10.					
1-31	210000	10/10/70	11:00	10.					
1-41	210000	10/10/70	11:00	10.					
1-51	210000	10/10/70	11:00	10.					
1-61	210000	10/10/70	11:00	10.					

1-10 1-10 1-10
1-21 1-21 1-21
1-31 1-31 1-31
1-41 1-41 1-41
1-51 1-51 1-51
1-61 1-61 1-61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

19 JAN 70

INITIALS

DUK

PERIOD

19 00

01H

JAN 70

TO 1924

00H

JAN 70

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

	10
C	D

	12
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	9
G	H

	12
I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE
F-2

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
19 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP for the period 190001H to 192400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (--) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1st Plt G/S 1st Mar Div
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT/SQD/PLT	AMBUSHES FT/SQD/PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP
DAY	1			
NIGHT	0 / 1 / 2	13 / 9 / 12 / 0		10 / 12

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III
A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

10

JOURNAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001H/Jan 1970	202400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

① 0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
20 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #20
2. Period covered: 190800H to 200800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-6. No change
7. Enemy movement:
 - a. Elements 103 Bn/31st Regt-NVA. Strength 65, equipped with 3-82mm mortars with 18 rds, 3-60mm mortar, 6-B40's, and individual weapons. Location vicinity AT944686, 944685, 944675, 956678, 951667, and 964665. Mission: Attempt to launch mortars into Danang Air Base, Hoa Cam Training Center, other U/I US/ARVN positions from this date of 31 Jan. G-2 comment: Reported location is vicinity of know rocket launch sites; Air Base and Hoa Cam Training Center are known to be targeted by enemy during this period. Unit identity and strength unlikely: Possible elements 575th rocket Bn. G-2 Eval F-3
 - b. 100 VC of the Q84th LF Co. Equipped with 3-60mm mortars, 6 B40's, mines (NFI) and individual weapons. Location AT997687, 995677, 975644, 963643, 956638, 984683, 982677, 980763. Attack 59th ARVN Bn position along route I. Cut road between Mien Dong and Ba Xa market (V) BT917680 and BT017688 from 18-25 Jan. G-2 comment: Q84th Co. strength is presently held at 75 men. The Q84th Co. is presently held location vicinity ZC1962. G-2 Eval F-4
 - c. Two NVA Co. and elements of Q84th Co. located vicinity AT944727, 948718. Mission: Launch ground attack against US/ARVN positions in Northwest Hoa Vang (D) and rocket/mortar Freedom Hill, Hoa Cam Training Center, and Huo Duc District Hqs. From 17-25 Jan., strength-180; equipment: Individual weapons. G-2 comment: Normal AO of Q84th Bn/NVA Co. possible elements base Bn 31st Regt. POW from 8thBn/31st Regt. captured 27 Dec indicates his Bn to attack reported targets. G-2 Eval F-3
 - d. Attack by fire and ground assault against Danang Air Base, IIIMAF, Hai Van Pass will be launched at 2000LH Jan 60. Attack will last for three days (NFI). G-2 comment: DCP and censors have indicated some activity in western Happy Valley and the area vicinity of Hill 190 (AT885823) past two days. High percentage lunar illum. (89%) tends to distract from report. 20 Jan has been mentioned as opening date for 1970 TET Offensive.

Page one of Two Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. (Con't)
(Con't "d")

III MAF and G-2 Eval F-6.

e. VC may attack Hoi An with ground attack and rockets, Danang and Marble Mountain Air Facility at 2400 tonight (NFI). CK4 to rocket Marble Mountain Air Facility. PW's and Hoi Chanohs have indicated Hoi An will be target during TET by V25 M.F. Bn. G-2 Eval F-6.

8-10. No Change

11. Miscellaneous:

VIP Report: 20 Vn Boys turned in the following ordnance:

6-bomblet, 11-60mm, 84-81mm, 31-3.5, 1-175 rd, 3-106 rds, 8-155rds, 15-105 rds, 3 LAW's, 6-2.75, 1-M26, 1-M79, 1-A/P mine. The youths were paid 22,900 \$VN.

R. T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**NET**SHEET
A**FRONT**COAST

CONFIDENTIAL

0830

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 190001H TO 192400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-21, F-23,
- c. Hill 52 ✓
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 190800H to 191630H Jan.70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31, F-32, F-33,
- c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-22,

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES

R
N

0845

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 190001H to 192400H January 1970

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-51 H
 - c. General Support 1st MarDiv
 - d. CP 1st TKBN
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H-52 Final Drive

D. H. Van Dusen
D. H. Van Dusen
1stLt. USMC



OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINE/R DTC 260900H

FM SA TO S

0900

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL (✓)

NO. 1

REF. USED WITHIN

MAVO

NO. ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

191500H To 200730H

LOCATION OF COORDINATES

TYPE

NO. DATE, TIME, WHERE, HOW

Segment A

FM AT 9469 UP 12 R.I. (3)

TIGER SET IN AT POS FOR NIGHT TO
PROVIDE REACTION FOR THAT POS.

WHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

NO RESULTS

FOXROCK

FRIENDLY KIA

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

GOLD

FRIENDLY KIA

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

FRIENDLY KIA

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

WHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

NO. 1

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
20 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 190001H to 192400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Oil leak

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

R

6

DECLASSIFIED

0930

1. My Company B Sit Rep 019 190001H to 192400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B11,12
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0965
 - e. 190001H to 192400H
 - f. Security, for Land Clearing
 - g. Security, for Land Clearing
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B45,51
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 190001H to 192400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B23,14,43
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 190001H to 192400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B33,34
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9158
 - e. 190001H to 192400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B21,52,53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 190001H to 192400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

- 6.
- a. Hill 34
 - b. B22,42
 - c. N/A
 - d. 9972
 - e. 190001H to 192400H
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

- 7.
- | | | | |
|----|-----|-------------------------|------|
| a. | B13 | Rt Turbos Super Charger | H-55 |
| b. | B24 | Overheating | Bn |
| c. | B31 | Overheating | Bn |
| d. | B44 | Transmission | Bn |

Q SERVICE REPORT

- h.
- | | | | |
|----|-----|-----------|----|
| i. | B32 | Q service | Bn |
|----|-----|-----------|----|

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.



0945

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

5/RW/jmf
20 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep 190001H to 192400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-11, C-12, C-13
 - c. 1/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 - c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 - d. KMC Brigade
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-53
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-25, C-51
 - c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
 - d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
 - e. N/A
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

8

DECLASSIFIED

5. C-14 at Hill 63 (135454) for Q Service

B. Deadline Report

C-22
C-52

Bn
Hill 63

998723
135454

D/L Oil Leak
D/L Admin

R. Wenzel
R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

1000

COMPANY "A"
 5th Tank Battalion
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 190001H to 192400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 190001H to 192400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 190001H to 192400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
- c. 3/26
- d. 985120
- e. 190001H to 192400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 4. a. Nam-C Bridge
- b. A21, 24, 25
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 190001H to 192400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A24 fired 3 H3 at suspected movement. Negative results

9

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 13
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 190001H to 192400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. OF Marlin
 - b. A11, 14
 - c. SADC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 19001H to 192400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

7.
 - a. 26th Marine Regiment
 - b. A53
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. 950758
 - e. 19001H to 192400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15

Turret

Bn



C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 20 January 1970
DELETE

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3						
M48A3/M8A2	66	64	60	2	2-13	2-44
M67A2	4	3	3	1		
M51 VTR	9	9	9	0		
	5	4	3	1		

NOMEN	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS NORM	3D ECHELON NORS NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NO
-------	--------	------	--------	----------	-------------------------	-------------------------	------------------	-------------

A-15	202022	16JAN70	Oil Leak	No.				
B-13	202070	19JAN70	Turbocharger	No.				
B-24	201687	7JAN70	Overheating	No.				
B-31	202091	29DEC69	Fast Installation	No.				
MS172								
B-53	229219	13JAN70	Fuel Shut Off	No.				0013-1077

~~FROM: 100L 21-100L~~
 4-2131 1-043 4-1336

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1015

10

R

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 19 JAN 70 INITIALS WK
 PERIOD 2000 OIH JAN 70 TO 2024 OOH JAN 70

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

	10
C	D

	10
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	13
G	H

	9
I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

1	
M	N

1	2
O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE 2
F-2

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/DJK/dk
3480
20 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 20 for the period 200001H Jan 70 to 202400H Jan 70

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket,
Armor Reserve
Flame Tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tank Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1st Plt G/S 1st MarDiv

2. Significant Events. None.

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LP / OP	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
DAY	1									
NIGHT		1	2	13	9			8	12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact.

A. E. Burns III
A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
210001H/Jan 1970	212400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy _____ Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
21 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #21
2. Period covered: 200800H to 210800 January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. None
5. Obstacles and barriers:
 - a. 210325H- MASS-3 reported movement outside of wire to the southwest. One of light wires were cut.
6. None
7. Enemy Movement:
 - a. R02040H-Agent reports a large force (NFI) location vicinity AT8261 (Dan Lam Mountain area) since 17 Jan has started to move toward Eastern Quang Nam Province., to participate in general attack, from this date to end of month. Mission: To harass the following areas with rockets: Danang Air Base, fuel storage area vicinity BT033765 (Shell Oil Plant). Possible launch sites: BT095643, 048676, AT918707, 965653. G-2 comment: This report, though vague is consistent with numerous agents, PW, rallier reports, of intending offensive activity. G-2 Eval F-6.
- 8-10. No change
11. Miscellaneous:

VIP Report-7 VN boys turned in the following ordnance: 11-81mm, 10-3.5 rds, 1 M79 rd, 3-155 rds, 1-2.75 rd, 1-105 rd, 1-106 rd. Boys were paid 6200 peasters.

Hoa Vang reports that on 15 Jan 70, one plt, belonged to 36 NVA Regt, came to cooperate with Hoahai (V) guerrilla. They intend to attack Xuan-tra-chau & Thanh-thuy hamlets in order to bring the people back to their controlling areas, from now until "TET" 1970.

PASSWORDS

LOCK**MOTOR**P
KIND**TIDE**A

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 200001H TO 202400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-21, F-23,
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 200800H to 201630H Jan. 70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31, F-32, F-33,
- c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-22,

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES

2

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 200001H to 202400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. CP 1st TkbN.
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

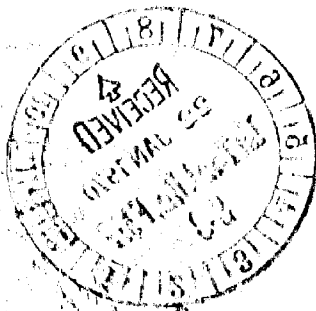
2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Dead Report

- a. H-52, Final Drive, Gun Ramp

*L.A. Walker*L.A. Walker
USMC Sgt.

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
PFO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
21 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 200001H to 202400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15 is at Pn
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

R

4

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 020 200001H to 202400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B12,52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0965
 - e. 200001H to 202400H
 - f. Security for Land Clearing
 - g. Security for Land Clearing
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B42,45
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 200001H to 202400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B14,43,51
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 200001H to 202400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track Condition II
 - i. N/A

4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B34,33
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9150
 - e. 200001H to 202400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 200001H to 202400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

- 6.
- a. Hill 34
 - b. B23
 - c. N/A
 - d. 9972
 - e. 200001H to 202400H
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

- 7.
- a. AmTrack Bn.
 - b. B11
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 095701
 - e. 200001H to 202400H
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

- 8.
- | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|------|
| a. | B13 Rt Turbos Super Charger | H-55 |
| b. | B24 Overheating | Bn |
| c. | B31 Overheating | Bn |
| d. | B44 Transmission | Bn |

Q SERVICE REPORT

- 9.
- | | | |
|----|---------------|----|
| a. | B22 Q service | Bn |
| b. | B32 Q service | Bn |

B. Company B continues with normal tank operations

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmf
21 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company C Sitrep 200001H to 202400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
 - c. 1/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 - c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 - d. KMC Brigade
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-53
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-25, C-51
 - c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
 - d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
 - e. N/A
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

Rⁿ

6

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-22
C-52

Bn
Hill 63

998723
135454

D/L Oil Leak
D/L Admin


R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (rein)
1st Marine Division (rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 200001H to 202400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 200001H to 202400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
- b. A31, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 200001H to 202400H
 - f. React Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

3. Hill 190
- b. A22,23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985920
 - e. 200001H to 202400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21, 24, 25
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 200001H to 202400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

7

0930

COMPANY "A"
 5th Tank Battalion
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 200001H to 202400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 200001H to 202400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2. a. Hill 41
- b. A31, 34
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 200001H to 202400H
- f. React Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 3. Hill 190
- b. A22,23
- c. 3/26
- d. 985920
- e. 200001H to 202400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21, 24, 25
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 200001H to 202400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

0945
[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten mark]

5-3 00

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 21 Jan 1970

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	64	50	2		
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		
M67A2	9	9	9	0		
MS1 VTR	5	4	3	1		

NOMEN	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS NORM	3D ECHELON NORS NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC #	NORS
<u>M48A3</u>									
A-15	202022	16Jan70	oil leak	Bn		I			
B-13	202030	19Jan70	Turbosupercharger	Bn		I			
B-24	201867	7Jan70	overheating	Bn		I			
B-31	202091	29Dec69	rack installation	Bn		I			
<u>MS1 VTR</u>									
A-53	229219	13Jan70	Fuel shut off	Bn	I				

RESCUEE RE-STATE
 A-15 1-1361 A-1366

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL (✓) **B**

2130

PHA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW TPG (NIGHT AMBUSH) RECEIVED HEAVY

S/A FIRE FOR APPROX 5 MIN. FM. THE SE. CENTRAL HOURS

PAPA REPORTED ONE (1) OF THEIR ACTIVITIES FIRING TO

AT THE SAME TIME

THE N.W. AT PG SUBSEQUENTLY REPORTED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF
PERSONNEL ATTEMPTING TO ENCIRCLE THEIR POS.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN TPG. RETURNED ^{S/A} FIRE AND SHIFTED INITIALLY

THEIR POS. AND M-79 FIRE AT THE PERSONNEL ATTEMPTING

TO ENCIRCLE THEM. THEY THEN SHIFTED THEIR POS. ALL SECURE

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GULF

FRIENDLY WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA WIA

DETAINES

NA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

2300

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT
UNCL/EPD R 212300 H

FM SA-6 TO S-3

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL ()

D

REF:

REF: SPOT R REPORT

A-32

BLAND

DTC ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

212050 H

Not Hill 41

COUNTRY (SHADE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION OF COORDINATES

(P) 936676

(S) 922647

TIME:

AND, DATE, MOON, WEATHER, HOU

D-6 REQUESTED A-32 FIRE AT SENSOR

READING ON ABOVE GRID

2000 M SW of Hill 41

ACTION

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

A-32 FIRED 3 H.E., SWEEP WILL BE

HELD IN A.M.

BOXING

FRIENDLY KIA

0

GOLD

FRIENDLY KIA

0

HOT L

FRIENDLY KIA

0

INDIA

SILVER

0

KTLO

VC/NVA KIA

0

VC/NVA KIA

0

DETAINING

0

JCH

CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

0

L
M

PICK

EVIDENCE/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

0

DAY

MONTH

YEAR

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

NAME

21

JAN

2335

70

RL BROCKERT

30/0

IT, S-3, DTC, COMBAT, HATCH, PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER

FORCE (S) NOT

IN APPLICATION FILE FRIENDLY ARM, MORTAR, ARTY COMBINED SUPPORT

FILE OF DISPATCH (OF REACTION FORCE (S))

FILE OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SECOND OF COMBAT

CHIEF MILITARY CASUALTY FIGURES.

10

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED 21 JAN 70 INITIALS

PERIOD 21 00 OIH JAN 70 TO 21 24 OOH JAN 70

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

C D 6

E F 13

AMBUSH (AMB)

G H 15

I J 6

K L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M N 1

O P 1

Q R

SECURITY (SEC)

S T 1

U V

W X 1

COMBAT (CMB)

Y Z

AA BB

CC DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG HH

REMARKS:

- *1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- *2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AMB/gah
3480
21 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 21 for the period 210001H to 212400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMO, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st MarDiv
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. BSDG. No Contact

Rw

RECAP OF BSDG OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LF / OP	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
DAY	1									
NIGHT	1	1	1	15	6			7	12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE

DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

220001H/Jan 1970

222400H/Jan 1970

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Copy 2 of 35 Copies
2/jfs
22 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #22
2. Period covered: 210800H to 220800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity:
 - a. 212130H-Tank Bn ambush (AT956722) received heavy S/A fire for approximately 5 min. from their Southeast. Hoa Cam reported one of their activities firing to the Northwest at the same time. Tk Bn. subsequently reported unknown number of personnel attempting to encircle their position. Enemy believed to be located at (AT960719). Ambush returned fire with unknown results.
- 4-10. No change
11. Miscellaneous:
VIP Report- 9 Vn youths turned in the following ordnance:
6-3.5 rds, 2-81mm rds, 9-155 rds, and 2 bomblets. A total of 5,600 \$VN was paid for ordnance.

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**FUSE**BLACK
A**RADIO**CLEAT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

R/EFTO

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

220335H

From 5806 To 58

0815

CRITICAL REPORT (4)

PRIORITY ()

FINAL (4)

ALPHA

UNIT SPOT REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARACTER (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DETAILED

R/C, DATE, TIME, WHERE, HOW

COC Reg 1733 Fire on censor by faces

800 M W of Hill 10

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

1733 Fired 304

FOXTRON

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLD

FRIENDLY WIA

HOT-1

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA WIA

DETAINERS

THREE

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

22

JAN

0350

70

A04

304

AS

KORNI

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

IT, S&D, MTC, COMBAT, RIFLE PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER

HOURS (S) DST

RE APPLICATION TIME INTERDICT AIR, MONTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT

ARMED MILITARY CASUALTY FIGURES

0830

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 210001H TO 212400H JAN.70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-21, F-23, —
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 210800 To 211630H JAN.70
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31, F-32, F-33, CADRE
- c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

R

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-22, —

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES

3

DBAS

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 210001H to 212400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. CP 1st TkbN.
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

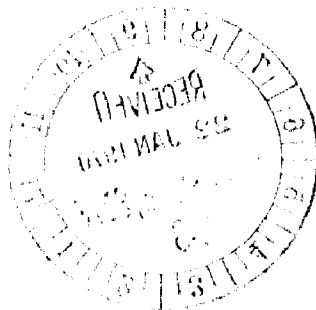
4. N/A

5. Deadline Report

- a. H-52, Final Drive, Gun Ramp

*L.A. Walker*L.A. Walker
USMC Sgt.

R



4

0900

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
ETO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
22 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 210001H to 212400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Oil leak



F. P. SCHERER



5

0915

1. My Company B Sit Rep 021 210001H to 212400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riviera *A*
- b. B12,52
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0965
- e. 210001H to 212400H
- f. Security for Land Clearing
- g. Security for Land Clearing
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B42,45
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 210001H to 212400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B14,43,51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 210001H to 212400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B33,34
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 210001H to 212400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

R

6

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B21,23,53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 210001H to 212400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

- 6.
- a. Hill 34
 - b. B11
 - c. N/A
 - d. 9972
 - e. 210001H to 212400H
 - f. ~~N/A~~ Action, Defense
 - g. ~~N/A~~ Action, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

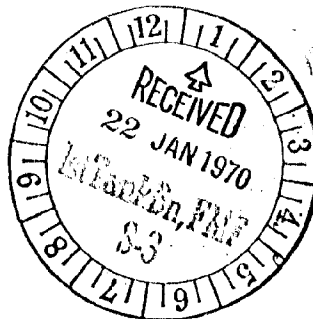
- 7.
- | | | | |
|----|-----|-------------------------|------|
| a. | B13 | Rt Turbos Super Charger | H-55 |
| b. | B24 | Overheating | Bn |
| c. | B31 | Overheating | Bn |
| d. | B44 | Transmission | Bn |

Q SERVICE REPORT

- 8.
- | | | | |
|----|-----|-----------|----|
| a. | B22 | Q service | Bn |
| b. | B32 | Q service | Bn |

- 8.
- a.
 - b.
 - c. Company B continues with normal tank operations
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

B.



0930

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
22 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company C Sitrep 210001H to 212400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
 - c. 1/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 - c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 - d. KMC Brigade
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-53
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-25, C-51
 - c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
 - d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
 - e. N/A
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Fire Support for Sweeping infantry
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

R

7

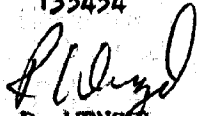
B. Deadline Report

C-22
C-52

Bn.
Hill 63

998723
135454

D/L Oil Leak
D/L Admin


R. WENZEL
By direction

0945

COMPANY "A"
 5th Tank Battalion
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein),
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 210001H to 212400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 210001H to 212400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A33 fired 3 BH

2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 210001H to 212400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A32 fired 3 HE

3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
- c. 3/26
- d. 985920
- e. 210001H to 212400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21, 24, 25
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 210001H to 212400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A



5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 13
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 210001H to 212400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. OP Marlin
 - b. A11, 14
 - c. SSDC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 210001H to 212400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

7.
 - a. 26th Marine Regiment
 - b. A53
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. 950758
 - e. 210001H to 212400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15 Turret Bn

C. S. Certain
 C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction



10001

5-3 5

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 22 January 1970

<u>NOMEN</u>	<u>AUTH</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>OPERATIONAL</u>	<u>T/E DEFICIENT</u>	<u>ADD</u>	<u>DELETE</u>
<u>MM48A3</u>	<u>66</u>	<u>66</u>	<u>66</u>	<u>2</u>		
<u>M48A3/M8A2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>		
<u>M67A2</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>0</u>		
<u>M51 VTR</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>		

<u>NOMEN</u>	<u>USMC#</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>REASON</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>2D ECHELON</u>	<u>3D ECHELON</u>	<u>ZERO</u>	<u>BN DOC#</u>	<u>NORS</u>
<u>TACT#</u>					<u>NORS</u>	<u>NORM</u>	<u>NORS</u>	<u>NORM</u>	<u>AT/FSR</u>
<u>113</u>	<u>202022</u>	<u>16 JAN 70</u>	<u>Oil Leak</u>	<u>IN</u>		<u>1</u>			
<u>113</u>	<u>202020</u>	<u>19 JAN 70</u>	<u>Tire/wheel damage</u>	<u>IN</u>		<u>1</u>			
<u>113</u>	<u>202027</u>	<u>7 JAN 70</u>	<u>Overheating</u>	<u>IN</u>		<u>1</u>			
<u>113</u>	<u>202028</u>	<u>29 DEC 69</u>	<u>Post Installation</u>	<u>IN</u>		<u>1</u>			
<u>113</u>	<u>229219</u>	<u>13 JAN 70</u>	<u>Post Check OK</u>	<u>IN</u>		<u>1</u>			
<u>113</u>	<u>11302</u>	<u>11306</u>							

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL ☒

1500

ALPHA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

Trailer Park Golf

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

22 1500 H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) 95 7 288 (E) 95 6 726

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

3 personnel were observed heading
 on the at sight of OP personnel fled south into dense
 vegetation in valley east of Hill 70.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

Sent out 3 marine personnel from OP
 to check out situation. Received one bound sniper
 fire from hill 70. Marines returned fire with 40mm. ^{Unknown} Results.

FOXTROT

GULF

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

neg

FRIENDLY WIA

neg.

FRIENDLY MIA

Neg.

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

neg.

VC/NVA WIA

Neg.

DETAINES

Neg.

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

Neg.

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

Neg.

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

(F) SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

UNCLAS R

222040 H

SA-6 TO S-3

2040

A-25

222035 H NAMO

930840

917839

M-6 REQ FIRE ON DETECTED ENEMY
MOVEMENT.

1000 M W of NAMO

A-25 FIRED 03 BH.

Handwritten notes and symbols including circled X's, a large 'R', and a 'K'.

22

JAN

2238

78

RL BROCKARD

348

WPC/EFTD R 222200H

SA-6 TO S-3

2200

A-25

222130 H NAM D

930840

917839

M-6 REQ FIRE ON DETECTED ENEMY

MOVEMENT

1000 M W of Nam D

A-25 FIRED 1 B.H.

Ø

GOIN

PHIWOY 2A

Ø

GOIN

PHIWOY 2A

Ø

Ø

ADJUTANT

W/ADJUTANT

Ø

ADJUTANT

W/ADJUTANT

Ø

Ø

W/ADJUTANT

Ø

ADJUTANT

W/ADJUTANT

Ø

Ø

W/ADJUTANT

Ø

ADJUTANT

W/ADJUTANT

Ø

22

JAN

2328

7H

RC BAXKERO

306

12

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

22 JAN 70

INITIALS

DJK

PERIOD

22 00 OIH

JAN 70

TO 2224

OOH

JAN 70

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

C D 6

E F 13

AMBUSH (AMB)

G H 15

I J 6

K L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M N 1

O P 1

Q R

SECURITY (SEC)

S T 1

U V

W X 1

COMBAT (CMB)

Y Z

AA BB

CC DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AMB/geh
3480
22 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 22 for the period 220001H to 222400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: O/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks O/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt O/S 1st MarDiv

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. BSDC. 212130H - 1st Tank Bn night ambush in position (BT 956722) received heavy S/A fire from vicinity (BT 960719) and noted an unknown number of enemy apparently attempting to encircle the ambush position. Patrol returned fire with S/A and M-79 thwarting enemy movement. Patrol shifted position to the East and contact broken. Results unknown.

RECAP OF BSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		S&D OPS		LP / OP
	FT	SQU	PLT	FT	SQU	CO	CO	
NIGHT	1	1	1	15	6			7 12

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

14

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
230001H/Jan 1970	232400H/Jan 1970

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	230800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM		FSM
0815		2	230815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)		FSM
0830		3	230830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP		FSM
0845		4	230845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP		FSM
0900		5	230900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP		FSM
0915		6	230915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP		FSM
0930		7	230930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP		FSM
0945		8	230945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT		FSM
2330		9	232330H	SSDC small unit summary		F
2400		10	232400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP		FSM
1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS						
SSDC. Late Entry. 221500H-1st Tank Bn Recon Patrol in vicinity (BT 957728) observed three enemy moving North at (BT 956726). Upon sighting patrol, enemy fled South into dense vegetation in valley East of Hill 70. One FT immediately pursued and received S/A fire from vicinity Hill 70. Returned M-79 fire with unknown results.						

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
23 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #23
2. Period covered: 220800H to 230800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No change
4. Enemy personnel and equipment losses.
c. One Vietnamese boy is being detained at 3rd MP's ITT.
- 5-10. No change

11. Miscellaneous:

VIP Report- 5 Vietnamese boys turned in the following ordnance:
8-155 rds., 3-81mm rds., 1-90mm rd., 2-2.75 r.h.. The total sum paid
out for ordnance was 5300 peasters.

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein)
FPO, San Francisco
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

R^N

Copy ___ Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
23 January 1970

PASSWORDS

HULL**TACKLE**P
SMALL**MAP**A

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #23
2. Period covered: 220800H to 230800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No change
4. Enemy personnel and equipment losses.
c. One Vietnamese boy is being detained at 3rd MP's ITT.
- 5-10. No change

11. Miscellaneous:

VIP Report- 5 Vietnamese boys turned in the following ordnance:
8-155 rds., 3-81mm rds., 1-90mm rd., 2-2.75 r.h.. The total sum paid
out for ordnance was 5300 peasters.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 220001H TO 222400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11,12,13,21,23,31,32,33,
- c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-22,

C.F. HENES
C.F. HENES

2

0830

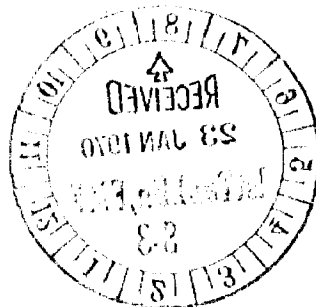
HEA DQUA RTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 220001H to 222400H, January, 1970

1. Operatio n Summa ry
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-51
 - c. General Support 1st Marine Division
 - d. CP 1st TkBn.
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - i. N /A
2. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a . H-52, Final Drive, Gun Ramp



L.A. Walker
Sgt. USMC



3

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
23 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 220001H to 222400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak


F. P. SCHERER



4

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 022 220001H to 222400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riviera
- b. B12,13
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0965
- e. 220001H to 222400H
- f. Security for Land Clearing
- g. Security for Land Clearing
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B42,45
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 220001H to 222400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B14,43,51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 220001H to 222400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B31,33,34
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 220001H to 222400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B21,52,53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 220001H to 222400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

- 6.
- a. Hill 34
 - b. B44
 - c. N/A
 - d. 9972
 - e. 220001H to 222400H
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

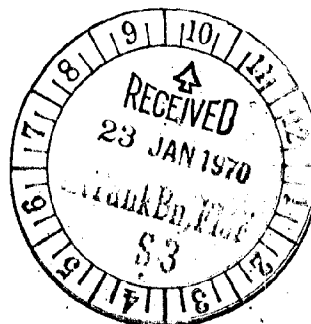
DEADLINE REPORT

- 7.
- | | | | |
|----|-----|-------------------------|---------|
| a. | B13 | Rt Turbos Super Charger | Hill 55 |
| b. | B24 | Overheating | Tk Bn |
| c. | B11 | Overheating | Tk Bn |
| d. | | | |
| e. | | | |
| f. | | Q SERVICE | |
| g. | | | |
| h. | B22 | Q service | Bn |
| i. | B32 | Q service | Bn |

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.



0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/jmf
1080/4
23 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company C Sitrep 220001H to 222400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-11, C-12, C-14
 - c. 1/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 - c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 - d. KMC Brigade
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-53
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-25, C-51
 - c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
 - d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
 - e. N/A
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

W
L

6

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-22
C-13
C-52

Bn.
1st Plt CP
Hill 63

998723
026343
135454

D/L Oil Leak
D/L Final Drive
D/L Admin

T. W. Kelly
T. W. KELLY

R

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 220001H to 222400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 220001H to 222400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2.
- a. Hill 41
 - b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 220001H to 222400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 3.
- a. Hill 190
 - b. A22, 23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 220001H to 222400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 4.
- a. Mam-O Bridge
 - b. A21, 24, 25
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 220001H to 222400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A25 fired 4 APERS

7

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 13, 15
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 220001H to 222400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. OP Marlin
 - b. A11, 14
 - c. SSDC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 220001H to 222400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

7.
 - a. 26th Marine Regiment
 - b. A53
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. 950758
 - e. 220001H to 222400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15 Admin deadline Bn
 A34 Broken adjusting link Hill 41



C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction

Date ~~25 January 1979~~

NOVEL

M51 VTR

32

3. **PO**

人 物

2000

井田

NORS NORM NORS NORM AT FSR

井田



INDEX

1998

1

10

20 21

11

11

14

1987

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

23 JAN 70

INITIALS

DD

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

	8
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	13
G	H

	9
I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

2	
M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

	1
U	V

	10
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/ddh
3480
23 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 23 for the period 230001H to 232400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-Rocket armor reserve
Flame tanks Two Sect-Cadre
One Sect-G/S 1st MarDiv

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. Late Entry. 221500H-1st Tank Bn Recon Patrol in vicinity (BT 957728) observed three enemy moving North at (BT 956726). Upon sighting patrol, enemy fled South into dense vegetation in valley East of Hill 70. One FT immediately pursued and received S/A fire from vicinity Hill 70. Returned M-79 fire with unknown results.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LP / OP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	
NIGHT	1	10	13	9				8

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE

DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

240001H/Jan 1970

242400H/Jan 1970

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

0800

Copy _____ Of 35 Copies
2:jfs
24 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #24
2. Period covered: 230800H to 240800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-6. No change
7. Enemy movement:
 - a. A VC/NVA unit designated as the 11th Company, 9th Battalion, 31st Regt. has moved from the vicinity of AT885698 and AT887685 to the vicinity of AT949735. The 11th Company is composed of three platoons with a total strength of 80 men wearing gray uniforms. Armament consists of four chinese MG's, four B40's, one 82mm mortar, and individual weapons CI eval B-6.
 - b. One platoon (NFI) of the 11th Company is designated a reconnaissance element with the mission of determining the disposition of Marine units guarding the 1st MarDiv CP. The 11th Company is scheduled to attack the Division CP between 27 January and 3 February 1970 with the mission of penetrating the lines to the Commanding General's quarters. The 11th Company is commanded by HUONG (NFI). CI Eval B-6.
 - c. A five man VC reconnaissance element is operating in the general area of Phuoc Thuan (H) (AT938731), Hoa Thinh (V), Hoa Vang (D). Their mission is to reconnoiter the ridge line adjacent to the 1st Marine Division Command Post. They are dressed in black pajamas and are armed with 3-AK 47's and one M-16. The five men allegedly hide approximately 500 meters north of Phuoc Thuan (H) during the day (NFI). Three members of the reconnaissance element are identified as: NGO, Le, THAI, Nguyen, NHON, Dong Cong. CI eval F-3.
 - d. Agent reports unknown enemy unit located vicinity BT006606, strength: 150, equipment: individual weapons, Unit trained in street fighting and population control, Mission: infiltrate Danang and Hoi An cities prior to TET Offensive (NFI). OB comment: Possible elements of R20th targeted against Danang and possible elements of 36th Regt. targeted against Hoi An (G-2 F-4) unlikely NVA Unit possible VC Unit. G-2 Eval F-4
 - e. Agent reports two NVA artillery platoons (NFI) location vicinity AT878694 and AT866715 strength: 60, equipment: 2-122mm rockets, 6-82mm mortars, and individual weapons. Mission: Deploy close to Danang city (NFI) to launch mortars and rockets into Danang Air Base, Hoa Vang (D) HQ and Hoa Cam Training Center from 22-31 Jan. OB comment: Possible elements 575th Bn and elements 31st Regt. G-2 Eval F-3.
- 8-10. No change
11. Miscellaneous:
VIP Report-23 youths turned in the following ordnance: 34-81 rds, 9-155 rd, 7-3.5 rds, 3-105 rds, 1-106 rds, 1-60 rd, 1 M26, 1 bomblet, 4-2.75 rds,

R.T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS
*****COMPASS
*****STATION*****CHAIN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

24 0800 H

0815

SA 25

23 1830 H NAMO

930830

917831

M 6 requested A25 fire on
suspected enemy position

1000 M SW of NAMO

fired 01 Apers

N/A
N/A

N/A
N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A
N/A

R

24

Jan

0750

1970

G. Moorfield

300

0830

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 230001H TO 232400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11,12,13,21,23,31,32,33,
- c. General Support of the 1stMarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-22,

for C.F. HENES
for C.F. HENES

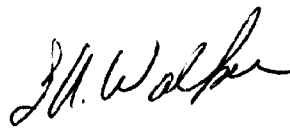
W
H

0845

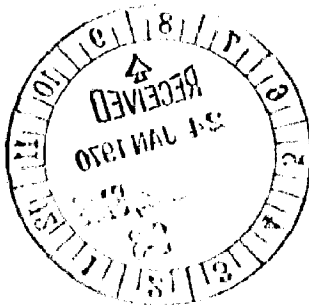
HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 230001H to 232400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-51
 - c. General Support 1st Marine Division
 - d. CP 1st TkbN.
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H-52, Final Drive, Gun Ramp



L.A. Walker
Sgt. USMC



DECLASSIFIED

0900

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
24 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 230001H to 232400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

[Handwritten signature]

5

DECLASSIFIED

0915

1. My Company B Sit Rep 023 230001H to 232400H

A. Summary Report

1. *ch*
- a. Riviera
 - b. B12 ~~23~~
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0965
 - e. 230001H to 232400H
 - f. Security for Land Clearing
 - g. Security for Land Clearing
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

- 2.
- a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B42, 45
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 230001H to 232400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
- ch*

3. *ch*
- a. An Hoa
 - b. B14, 44, 51
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 230001H to 232400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

- 4.
- a. Hill 37
 - b. B31, 33, 34
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9158
 - e. 230001H to 232400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B52, 53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 230001H t o 2 32400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

- 6.
- a. B11 Oil Leak Bn
 - b. B13 Rt Turbos Super Charger Hill 55
 - c. B21 Starter Seal Hill 55
 - d. B24 Overheating Bn
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

Q SERVICE REPORT

- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.
- B22 Q service Bn
- B32 Q service Bn
- B43 Q SERVICE Bn
- Ch for Am later*

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

0930

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/jmf
1080/4
24 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep 230001H to 232400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-11, C-12, C-14
 - c. 1/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 - c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 - d. KMC Brigade
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-25, C-51
 - c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
 - d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
 - e. N/A
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. N/A
 - g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
 - i. None

R
N

7

DECLASSIFIED

R. Deadline Report

C-22
C-13
C-32

Bn.
1st Plt CP
Hill 63

998723
026343
135454

D/L Oil Leak
D/L Final Drive
D/L Fuel & Oil Leaks

T. W. Kelly
T. W. KELLY

DECLASSIFIED

0945

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 230001H 232400H Jan 70

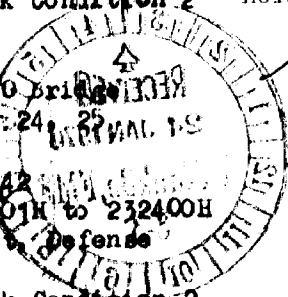
1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 230001H to 232400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 230001H to 232400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 230001H to 232400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

4. a. Nam O Bridge
- b. A21, 24, 25
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 230001H to 232400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A25 fired 1 APER



5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
 b. A12, 13, 15
 c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 d. N/A
 e. 230001H to 232400H
 f. React
 g. N/A
 h. Track condition 2
 i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
 b. A11, 14
 c. SSDC
 d. 972705
 e. 230001H to 232400H
 f. React, Defense
 g. DO
 h. Track Condition 2
 i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
 b. A53
 c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 d. 950758
 e. 230001H to 232400H
 f. React, Defense
 g. DO
 h. Track Condition 2
 i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15 Admin deadline Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction



BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

24 JAN 70

INITIALS

DDA

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

	8
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	10
G	H

	12
I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

1	
M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

	1
U	V

	10
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- *1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- *2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE 2
F-2

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AGS/geh
3480
24 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 24 for the period 240001H to 242400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary.
 - Co A: Cadre
 - Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
 - D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
 - Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
 - D/S HOCMG, Defense, Reaction Force
 - H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket
 - armor reserve
 - Flame tanks Two Sect-Cadre
 - One Sect-G/S 1st MarDiv
 - Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 5th Mar
 - 1 Plt G/S 1st MarDiv
2. Significant Events None
3. Plans Summary None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn No Contact
 - b. SSDC No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D OPS	
	FT/	SCD/	FT/	SCD/	CO	LP / OP
	FLT		FLT			
DAY	1					
NIGHT		11	10	12		8

6. Combined Action Units No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
250000H/Jan 1970	252400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

R/UNCLES/EPTO

250335H

0335

A-3

H. 122 10

25 0330H JAN 70

AT 922 706

(1) AT 918692

SENSOR CO 1/26 REQUESTED A/33 FIRE ON
POSIT.

800 m W of Hm 10

A-33 FIRED 8 90mm BEEHIVE

25 JAN 70

040514

AJH

309

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 35 Copies
2:jfs
25 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #25
2. Period covered: 240800H to 250800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-6. No change
7. Enemy movement:
 - a. Agent reports K44 Quang Da main force located An Tra (1,2) (H) (BT078695, 088697), Atam Luu (H) (BT 084705), Tra Khe (2,3) (H) (BT075681, 076673) and Tra Lo (H) (BT084684). Strength: 100, equipment: 1-82mm mortar and 3-80mm mortars, B40's, and individual weapons. Mission: mortar Danang East Heliport, Red Beach, and Danang City from 24-28 Jan. Ob comment: K44 is carried as group 44, unit mentioned possible R20th Bn. G-2 Eval F-3,
- 8-10. No change
11. Miscellaneous:

VIP Report-3 VN boys brought in the following ordnance: 4-81mm rds. 2-3.5 Rds, 5 bomblets, 2-2.75 Rds, 4-155 rds, 1 MR6. The boys were paid 4,300 peasters.

N
R

R. T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**RANDOM**TRACK
A**WEST**NYLON

CONFIDENTIAL

2

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 240001H TO 242400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11,12,13,21,23,31,32,33,
- c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-22,

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES

3

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 240001H to 242400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-51
 - c. General Support 1st Marine Division
 - d. CP. 1st TKBn.
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H-52, Final Drive, Gun Ramp

L.A. Walker
L.A. Walker
Sgt. USMC

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
25 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 240001H to 242400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996024 011 Leak

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

N
L

5

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 024 240001H to 242400H

A. Summary Report

1. *ck*
- a. Rivera
 - b. B12, 33
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0965
 - e. 240001H to 242400H
 - f. Security for Land Clearing
 - g. Security for Land Clearing
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

- 2.
- a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B42, 45
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 240001H to 242400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

3. *8K*
- a. An Hoa
 - b. B14, 44, 51
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 240001H to 242400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

- 4.
- a. Hill 37
 - b. B33, 34
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9158
 - e. 240001H to 242400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B52,53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 240001H to 242400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

- 6.
- | | | | |
|----|------|------------------------|---------|
| a. | B11 | Oil Leak | Bn |
| b. | B13 | Rt Turbo Super Charger | Hill 55 |
| c. | B21 | Starter Seal | Hill 55 |
| d. | B2 3 | Comm & Turret | Bn |
| e. | B24 | Overheating | Bn |

Q SERVICE REPORT

- 7.
- | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| a. | | | |
| b. | | | |
| c. | | | |
| d. | | | |
| e. | | | |
| f. | | | |
| g. | | | |
| h. | | | |
| i. | | | |
- | | | | |
|----|-----|-----------|----|
| 1. | B22 | Q service | Bn |
| | B32 | Q service | Bn |
| | B43 | Q service | Bn |

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
25 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep for 240001H to 242400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. *ch*
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-11, C-12, *(C-13, C-14)*
 - c. 1/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Res)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 - c. 1st Company KMC
 - d. 038578 (Staging tanks for operation)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-25, C-51
 - c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
 - d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
 - e. N/A
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - h. N/A
 - g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
 - i. None

N
L

7

DECLASSIFIED

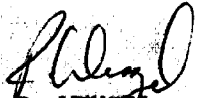
B. Deadline Report

C-22
C-32

Bn.
Hill 63

998723
135454

D/L Oil Leak
D/L Fuel & Oil Leak


R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
 5th Tank Battalion
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 240001H to 242400H

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 240001H to 242400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A33 fired 8 BH

2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 240001H to 242400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 240001H to 242400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21, 24, 25
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 240001 to 242400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A25 fired 3 APER

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
- b. A12, 13, 15
- c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
- d. N/A
- e. 240001H to 242400H
- f. React
- g. N/A
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
- b. A11, 14
- c. SSDC
- d. 972705
- e. 240001H to 242400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
- b. A53
- c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
- d. 950758
- e. 240001H to 242400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15 Admin Deadline Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 25 Jan 1970

DELETE

ADD

T/E DEFICIENT

OPERATIONAL

ON HAND

AUTH

NOMEN

M48A3

M48A3/M8A2

M67A2

M51 VTR

64
3
9
4

53
3
9
3

2
1
0
1

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS NORM	3D ECHELON NORS NORM	TERO #	BN DOC #	NORS
-------------	--------	------	--------	----------	-------------------------	-------------------------	--------	----------	------

M48A3 A-15	200022	16-Jan-70	Cyl Leak	Bn					
B-11	200096	22-Jan-70	Fm Tower Seals	Bn					
B-13	200000	19-Jan-70	#2 Right Cylinder	Bn					
B-21	200908	23-Jan-70	Starters, Oil Leak	Co.					
B-22	201870	22-Jan-70	Overheating	Bn					
B-23	202065	26-Jan-70	Turret Problems	Co					
B-24	201867	7-Jan-70	Overheating	Bn					
B-32	217012	22-Jan-70	#4 Right Cylinder	Bn					
C-13	200029	23-Jan-70	Final Drive	Co					
C-22	207797	22-Jan-70	Peak Installation	Bn					
D-32	200006	23 Jan-70	Injector Pump	Co					
M48A3 B-53	227029	13-Jan-70	Idle In Emergency Case	Bn					

0000-2215

X I-1208

X I-1255

X I-1249

X I-1250

X I-1282

3-012 1-101 3-1306

REF ID: A66188

1800

R/UNCLAS/EFTD

25 1800 H

SEND NOW (CLEAR)

SEND CLEAR

THEATRE REPORT (4)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (4)

INFO
 1ST TANK BN - OP MARLIN
 25 1745H JAN 70
 (1) AT 972705 (2) N/A

1ST TANK BN - OP MARLIN

25 1745H JAN 70

(1) AT 972705 (2) N/A

PFC JOHN W. PENNING

WHILE CLEANING HIS PISTOL SHOT HIMSELF IN
 THE LEFT HAND WHEN THE WEAPON ACCIDENTLY
 DISCHARGED.

RESIDUAL OR ACTION TAKEN TAKEN TO 1ST TANK BN BAS FOR TREATMENT

FOOTNOT

FRIENDLY KIA

IN/

VC/NVA KIA

MIA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

COLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY MIA

JULIEST

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINESS

MIA

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CALIBER/DESTROYED)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

25 JAN 70

1800 H

ORALLY

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RIFLE PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,
 PRINTER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MARTEL, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SUSPECTED FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

2150

P/UNCLAS/EPD

25 2150H

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (4)

MASS-3 SSDC

25 2130H JAN 70

AT 973737

AT 973736

ONE PERSON MASS-3 PERIMETER SECURITY OBSERVED
OUTSIDE PERIMETER WIRE.

FIRE ON LOCATION SAKED FIRED S/A WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS

FOUR

GOOD (ADEVAC/NOREVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY KIA

IN/4

SUBJECT

KILO

VO/NVA KIA

VO/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LTD.

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MTH

NO PRISONER/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DATE

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MESSAGE

25 JAN 70

2150H

WIRE/TELEPH

PT, SGT, PLT, COMBAT, IN CO, PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, ABRUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,
PRISONER CAPTURED (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME ELEMENT AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SPECIFIC FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD

OIH

TO

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

DATE PREPARED

INITIALS

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

	8
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	13
G	H

	6
I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

1	
M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

	11
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AES/gah
3480
25 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 25 for the period 250001H to 252400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary:
- Co A: Cadre
 - Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
 - Co C: D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
 - Co D: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
 - D/S BOMC, Defense, Reaction Force
 - H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket
 - armor reserve
 - Flame tanks Two Sect-Cadre
 - One Sect-G/S 1st MarDiv
 - Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
 - 1 Plt G/S 1st MarDiv

2. Significant Events: None

3. Plans Summary: None

4. Revised Contingency: None

5. Unit Status Summary:

a. 1st Tank Bn No Contact

b. ASDC No Contact

RECAP OF SSCC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D OPS		LP / OP
	PL / BOM / PLT	PLT	PLT / SCD / PLT	PLT	CO	CO	
NIGHT	1	1	11	13	6	8	

6. Continued Action Units No Contact

J. P. Smith
J. P. SMITH
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

13

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260001H/Jan 1970	262400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 35 Copies

2:jfs

26 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #26
2. Period covered: 250800H to 260800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity:
 - a. 262130H-Movement was reported in MASS-3's (AT97 3736) wire. Small arms were fired with unknown results.
4. None
5. New obstacles and barriers:

At Various times the following SSDG Units sighted movement in front of their wires: 1st Tank Bn. (AT998723), B Co 7th Eng (AT987719), and 4/11 (AT987719).
- 6-11. No change

R T Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**DIP**TIDAL
A**OCEAN**BRIG

R

CONFIDENTIAL

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 250001H TO 252400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11,12,13,21,23,31,32,33,
- c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-22,

C.F. HENES
C.F. HENES

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 250001H to 252400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-51
 - c. General Support 1st Marine Division
 - d. CP 1st TkBn.
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H-52, Final Drive, Gun Ramp


L.A. Walker
Sgt. USMC

h

3

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KRS:hrb
1000
26 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 250001H to 252400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15 is at En
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak

K. R. Stone
K. R. STONE

L

4

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 025 250001H to 252400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riviera
- b. B12,31/
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0965
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. Security for Land Clearing
- g. Security for Land Clearing
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B42,45/
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B14,44,51/
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B33,34/
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

5

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B21, 52, 53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 250001H to 252400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

- 6.
- a. B11 Oil Leak Bn
 - b. B13 Turbo Super Charger Hill 55
 - c. B23 Comm & Turret BN
 - d. B24 Overheating Bn
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

Q SERVICE REPORT

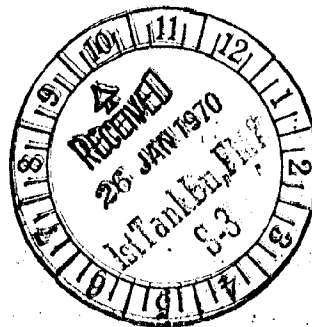
- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.
- B22 Q service Bn
 - B32 Q service Bn
 - B43 Q service Bn

- 8.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.



0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmf
26 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep for 250001H to 252400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
 - c. 1/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 - c. 1st Company KMC
 - d. 038578
 - e. 250800H
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-25, C-51
 - c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
 - d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
 - e. N/A
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

R
N

6

DECLASSIFIED

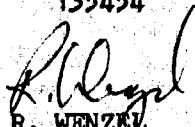
B. Deadline Report

C-22
C-32

Bn.
Hill 63

998723
135454

D/L Oil Leak
D/L Fuel & Oil Leak
also Track


R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FM
P.O. San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 250001H to 252400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A22 & A23 fired 1 Heat, 8 HE, and 13 APERS

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21, 24, 25
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
 b. A11, 13, 15
 c. General Support of the 1st Marine Division
 d. N/A
 e. 250001H to 252400H
 f. React
 g. N/A
 h. Track Condition 2
 i. N/A
6. a. OP Marlin
 b. A12, 14
 c. SADC
 d. 972705
 e. 250001H to 252400H
 f. React, Defense
 g. DO
 h. Track Condition 2
 i. N/A
7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
 b. A53
 c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 d. 950758
 e. 250001H to 252400H
 f. React, Defense
 g. DO
 h. Track Condition
 i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15 Admin Deadline Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction

1845

UNC EPTO

R

261845H

SA-6 TO S-3

A-2

261824H

NAM D

938846

917839

Mr. 6 requested H+I

1000 M W of NAM D

FIRED 1 HIC AND 2 A-13s

R

NEG
NEG

NEG
NEG

NEG
W

Neg

1850

WAR EPTO R 24185PH

At - 5-3

A-2

24183/H NAMO

934844

917839

m-1 Reg. H&F

1000 M W of NAMO

A-2 FIRE 3 R-BURSTS, 1 CANNISTER

MLG

R

57

JAN

6535
70

70

PMN

300

16

2010

4MC ETO - R- 262010H

FM Segment B6 To Seg. S-3

4

GRASS ROOTS

262000H

HILL 37

905620

B33 AND B34 FIRED H&I FROM GRASS ROOTS

3200 M N&W of HILL 37

B33 AND B34 FIRED 40 H.E.

R

JULY 1970

26

SAN

2020

1970

5KR

3000

11

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

26 Jan 70

INITIALS

DDH

PERIOD

26 Jan

OIH

J&P

TO

26 Feb

OOH

J&S

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

	7
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	13
G	H

	7
I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

1	
M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

	1
S	T

	1
U	V

	11
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2

2330

DECLASSIFIED

Figure 2
F-2

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
26 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 26 for the period 260001H to 262400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks Two Sect-Cadre
One Sect-G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st MarDiv
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	
	FT/ SQD/ PLT			FT/ SQD/ PLT			CO	LP / OP
DAY	1							
NIGHT	1	1	11	13	7			7

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. Senik
J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

13

*PERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
270000H/Jan 1970	272400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, SAN Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
27 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #27
2. Period covered: 260800H to 270800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-6. No change
7. Enemy movement:
 - a. Agent reports 31st Regt. and 575th rocket Bn to launch rockets against ARVN/US positions in Qnam (P) from this date to 9 Feb. An U/I Bn 31st Regt (Str: 150-180 men) and elements 575th rocket Bn. reportedly moving from AT896680 to AT883654. Cadre reconning area. This unit expects arty support and reinforcements from vicinity Ba Na (20205109) and Mang Cvo 1 (U/I). Mission: Attack 10 and Hoa Cam Training Center. If attack successful will then rocket Danang AB and ARVN/US defenses, Vicinity Danang launchings from Dai La (AT922741). First phase begins 25 Jan, ends 7 Feb. Second phase from 6-9 Feb 70. G-2 comment: similar intentions reported by various sources. G-2 Eval C-3.
- 8-10. No change
11. Miscellaneous:

VIP Report-5 VN boys turned in the following ordnance: 6-81mm rds, 5-105 rds, 18 bomblets, 1-2.75 rd, 1 M26 grenade, 1 M79 rd.. Also turned in was one .45 cal. pistol that had been lost the previous night. The boys were paid a total of 5,400 \$VN.

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**FIBER**DUTY
A**EAST**BEAM

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 260001H TO 262400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11,12,13,21,23,31,32,33,
- c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-22,

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES

K

R

2

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 260001H to 262400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. CP 1st TkbN.
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report

- a. H-52, Final Drive, Gun Ramp



L.A. Walker
Sgt. USMC

N

R

3

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KRS:hrb
27 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 260001H to 262400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 24, 25, 31, 32, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
A-33, 15, 11, 23 are at Bn.
c. Cadre
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. Cadre
g. Cadre
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
- 3/ A-33 996724 Oil Leak
A-15 996724 Oil Leak
A-11 996724 Q-Service (Not Deadline)
A-23 996724 Q-Service (Not Deadlined)

K. R. STONE

4

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 026 260001H to 262400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera *ch*
 - b. B21,31
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0965
 - e. 260001H to 262400H
 - f. Security for Land Clearing
 - g. Security for Land Clearing
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B42,45
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 260001H to 262400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

3.
 - a. An Hoa *ch*
 - b. B14,44,51,12
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 260001H to 262400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B33,34
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9158
 - e. 260001H to 262400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. ~~XXXX~~ B33&34 fired 40 HE rds for H&I

5

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 260001H to 262400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

- 6.
- | | | | |
|----|-----|---------------------|---------|
| a. | B11 | Oil Leak | Bn |
| b. | B13 | Turbo Super Charger | Hill 55 |
| c. | B23 | Comm & Turret | Bn |
| d. | B24 | Overheating | Bn |
| e. | B53 | Track & Roadwheels | Hill 55 |

Q SERVICE REPORT

- 7.
- | | | | |
|----|-----|-----------|----|
| a. | | | |
| b. | | | |
| c. | | | |
| d. | | | |
| e. | | | |
| f. | | | |
| g. | | | |
| h. | | | |
| i. | B22 | Q service | Bn |
| | B32 | Q service | Bn |
| | B43 | Q service | Bn |

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmf
27 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company C Sitrep for 260001H to 262400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
 - c. 1/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 - c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 - d. KMC Brigade
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 163)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-25, C-51
 - c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
 - d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
 - e. N/A
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

6

DECLASSIFIED

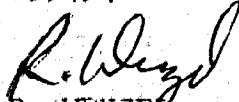
B. Deadline Report

C-22
C-32

Bn.
Hill 63

998723
135454

D/L Oil Leak
D/L for Track


R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
 5th Tank Battalion
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 PFO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 260001H to 262400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35 *Bn DL*
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 260001H to 262400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 260001H to 262400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
- c. 3/26
- d. 905820
- e. 260001H to 262400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21, 24, 25
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 260001H to 262400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A25 fired 3 APERS, 1 Cannister, A21 fired 1 HE and 2 APERS

n
R

7

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 13, 15
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 260001H to 262400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. GP Marlin
 - b. A11, 14
 - c. SSDC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 260001H to 262400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

7.
 - a. 26th Marine Regiment
 - b. A53
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. 950758
 - e. 260001H to 262400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A13	Admin Deadline	Bn
A15	Admin Deadline	Bn
A34	Needs 2 batteries	Hill 41



C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

1900

271900H

~~27-1980H~~

FM SA TO S

SA 22

271900N

883837

(.) 835840

INDIA 6 SAUC A22 Ht1 FIRE PERMISSION

F.I.R.E.D Ø1 W.P. AND Ø5 H.E

100-443887-100

1942
FRIDAY
10
1942

100-443887-100

27 JAN 2000 1970 5KR 205

9

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/DO8 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD

OIH

TO

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

DATE PREPARED

INITIALS

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

	8
C	D

1	
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	14
G	H

	7
I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

1	
M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

	11
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- *1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- *2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
27 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 27 for the period of 270001H to 272400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense; Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks Two Sect-Cadre
One Sect-G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 25th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st MarDiv
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT/ SQD/ PLT	AMBUSHES FT/ SQD/ PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP / OP
DAY	1	1		
NIGHT	11	14	7	8

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. Senik
J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

11

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE

DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

280001H/Jan 1970

282400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy _____ Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
28 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #28
2. Period covered: 270800H to 280800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-10. No change

11. Miscellaneous

VIP Report-7 VN boys brought in the following ordnance: 5-81mm rds,
9 bomblets, 4-155 rds, 4-3.5 rds, and 1-105 rd. A total of 5,000 \$VN
was paid for the ordnance.

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**KIT**FIRST
A**CENTER**GALLEY

CONFIDENTIAL

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 270001H TO 272400H JAN.70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11,12,13,21,23,31,32,33
- c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-22,

R

C.F. HENES
C.F. HENES

2

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 270001H to 272400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. CP 1st TkbN.
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report

- a. H-52, Final Drive, Gun Ramp

L.A. Walker
L.A. Walker
Sgt, USMC

3

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KRS:hrb
28 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 270001H to 272400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 24, 25, 31, 32, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
A-33, 15, 11, 23, are at Bn.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3.

A-33	996724	Oil Leak
A-15	996724	Oil Leak
A-11	996724	Q Service (Not Deadline)
A-23	996724	Q Service (Not Deadline)

JP Benschly Admin Chief
K. R. STONE

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 027 270001H to 272400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B21,24,31
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0965
 - e. 270001H to 272400H
 - f. Security for Land Clearing
 - g. Security for Land Clearing
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B42,45
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 270001H to 272400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B12,14,44,51
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 270001H to 272400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B33,34
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9158
 - e. 270001H to 272400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

5

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 270001H to 272400H
 - f. Reaction; Defense
 - g. Reaction; Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

- 6.
- | | | | |
|----|-----|---------------------|---------|
| a. | B11 | Oil Leak | Bn |
| b. | B13 | Turbo Super Charger | Hill 55 |
| c. | B23 | Comm & Turret | Bn |
| d. | B53 | Track & Roadwheel | Hill 55 |

Q SERVICE REPORT

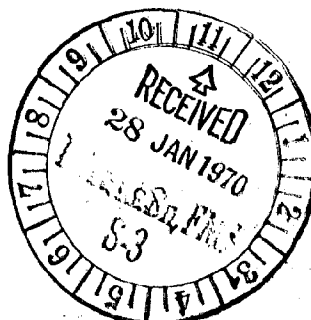
- 7.
- | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| a. | | | |
| b. | | | |
| c. | | | |
| d. | | | |
| e. | | | |
| f. | | | |
| g. | | | |
| h. | | | |
| i. | | | |
- | | | |
|-----|-----------|----|
| B22 | Q service | Bn |
| B32 | Q service | Bn |
| B43 | Q service | Bn |

- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Compa ny B conitnues with normal tank operations

- 8.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

B.



0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmf
28 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company C Sitrep for 270001H to 272400H January 1970

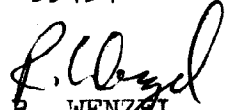
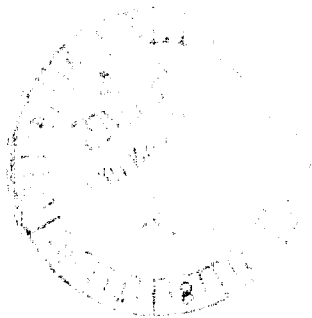
A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
 - c. 1/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 - c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 - d. KMC Brigade
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-25, C-51
 - c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
 - d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
 - e. N/A
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

RN

6

B. Deadline Report

C-22
C-32Bn.
Hill 63998723
135454D/L Oil Leak
D/L for Track
R. WENZEL
By direction

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 270001H to 272400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
 - b. A31, 33, 35
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 922694
 - e. 270001H to 272400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
- 2.
- a. Hill 41
 - b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 270001H to 272400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
- 3.
- a. Hill 190
 - b. A22, 23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 270001H to 272400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A23 fired 2 CANS
- 4.
- a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A21, 24, 25
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 270001H to 272400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

R

7

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 13, 15
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 270001H to 272400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. OP Marlin
 - b. A11, 14
 - c. SSDC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 270001H to 272400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

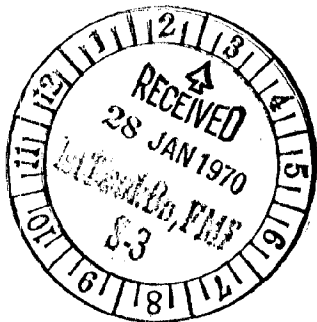
7.
 - a. 26th Marine Regiment
 - b. A53
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. 950758
 - e. 270001H to 272400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A13	Admin Deadline	Bn
A15	Admin Deadline	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction



1955

R. UNC EFTO

281955A

FM SB 6 TO S 4

X

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

B3

281945A

HILL 37

905620

B33 AND B34

H/I for GROSS RBT

B33 AND B34

EXCLUDED

40 H.C.

TOP

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TOP

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

28

JAN

2010

1970

6LR

283

233

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

PERIOD

28 Feb

01H

Jan

TO

28 Feb

BN

RGT

OOH

Jan

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

28 Jan 70

INITIALS

DDH

FIGURE 2
F-2

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

	2
C	D

1	
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	14
G	H

	7
I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

1	
M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

	///
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- *1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- *2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

APPENDIX F

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
28 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 28 for the period 280001H to 282400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co G: D/S 7th Mar; Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks Two Sect-Cadre
One Sect-G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st MarDiv
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT/ SQD/ PLT	AMBUSHES FT/ SQD/ PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP / OP
DAY	1			1
NIGHT	11	14 7		8

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. Senik
J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE

DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour)

19 (Date and hour)

290001H/Jan 1970

292400H/Jan 1970

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy _____ Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
29 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #29
 2. Period covered: 280800H to 290800H January 1970
 3. Summary of enemy activity:
 - a. 290300H-4/11 reported receiving small arms and movement in their wire, s/a fire lasted approximately 30 seconds. 4/11 is located at AT988717. No damage reported.
 - 4-6. None
 7. Enemy movement:
 - a. S-2 advisory team Hoa Vang advises that on 26 Jan 70, two recon squads of 31/341 Regt located AT935742. They came from Chua Mts., commander W.O. TAM. Mission to recon ARVN and FVMAF units in Hieu Duc and Hoa Khanh and report to regimental C.P. prior to 31 Jan 70 in order to attack. Advisory Team Eval F-2.
 - b. A very reliable agent reports that two VC regular companies will move from Dien Ban District to Hoa Hai village (BT086682 and BT085695). Strength of these two companies is estimated at approximately 200 troops in gray and ARVN uniforms with ARVN 51st Regiment and Quang Da sector badges. They are armed with AK-47 rifles, Czech sub-machine guns, B40 rockets, B41 rockets, 82mm mortars and 122mm rockets. Enemy have approximately 20-122mm rocket rounds and 6-81mm mortars. They will hide in the caves of Marble Mountain tonight (28 Jan 70). Rice for 200 troops is to be provided by VC liaison cadre C45 and C47 group chapters. Agent advises that these that these two companies will participate in offensive sometime between 2 Feb 70 and 5 Feb 70 (before TET). Should offensive be delayed or interdicted, a second attempt will be made 11 Feb 70 (after TET). Last night (28 Jan 70) the VC troops will move from the hills to the villages of Hoa Vang District in preparation for the coming offensive. Today (29 Jan 70) one platoon wearing ARVN Quang Da Sector Badges will move to district III (Danang East) in market buses to stand by for their attack.
- 

Page one of two pages

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Con't

Possible date of offensive reported by VC sympathizer is night of 1 Feb 70 to 2 Feb 70 between 2300-2400 hours. G-2 III MAF Eval B-2.
c. Informant stated that a VC company D/25, commanded by Phan-Cong-Cu from North, just moved to Le-Son Hamlet (AT980659, AT979650) Hoa-Thai Village, Hoa Vang District, Quang Nam Province. Strength: About 120 men. Intention: Unknown. DIOCC II eval C-1.

11. Miscellaneous:

VIP Report- 11 boys turned in the following ordnance to 1st Tank Bn for a sum total of 11,600 \$VN. 1-155 rd, 6-105 Rds, 9-3.5rds, 17-81mm rds, 34 bomblets, 2 M79 rds, 2-2.75 rds, 1-4.2 rd, 3-106 rds.

R.T. Bolick

R.T. BOLICK
By direction

PASS WORDS

P**CAP**RANK
A**LAKE**ENGINE

CONFIDENTIAL

0815

FLAME PALTOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 280001H TO 282400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11,12,13,21,23,31,32,33,
- c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-22,

C.F. HENES
C.F. HENES

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep fir the period of 280001H to 282400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-51, H-52
 - c. General Support 1st Marine Division
 - d. CP 1st TkbN.
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. N/A

L.A. Walker

L.A. Walker

Sgt. USMC

R

W

0845

COMPANY A
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KRS:hrb
 29 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) FMF (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: SITREP for the period of 280001H to 282400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
 b. A-12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 24, 25, 31, 32, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
 A-33, 15, 11, 23, are at BN.
 c. CADRE
 d. N/A
 e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
 f. CADRE
 g. CADRE
 h. N/A
 i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-23 996724 Oil Leak
 A-15 996724 Oil Leak
 A-11 996724 Q Service (Not Deadline)
 A-23 996724 Q Service (Not Deadline)

R N

K. R. Stone
 K. R. STONE

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 028 280001H to 282400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riviera
- b. B24,31
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0965
- e. 280001H to 282400H
- f. Security, for Land Clearing
- g. Security, for Land Clearing
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B42,45
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 280001H to 282400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B12,44,44,51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 280001H to 282400h
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B33,34
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 280001H to 282400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. B33,34 fired 40rds HE for H&I

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 280001H to 282400H
 - f. Reaction; Defense
 - g. Reaction; Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

- 6.
- | | | | |
|----|-----|---------------------|---------|
| a. | B11 | Oil Leak | Tk Bn |
| b. | B13 | Turbo Super Charger | Hill 55 |
| c. | B23 | Comm & Turret | Tk Bn |
| d. | B53 | Track & Roadwheel | Hill 55 |
| e. | B21 | Starter | Tk Bn |

Q SERVICE REPORT

- h.
- i.
- | | | |
|-----|-----------|-------|
| B22 | Q service | Tk Bn |
| B32 | Q service | Tk Bn |
| B43 | Q service | Tk Bn |

- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmf
29 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep for 280001H to 282400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
 - c. 1/7
 - d. 026343 (Rire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 - c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 - d. KMC Brigade
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-25, C-51
 - c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
 - d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
 - e. N/A
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

N
L

6

DECLASSIFIED

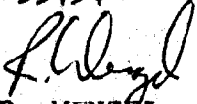
B. Deadline Report

C-22
C-32

Bn.
Hill 63

998723
135454

D/L Oil Leak
D/L for Track


R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 280001H to 282400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 280001H to 282400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
b. A32, 34
c. 1/26
d. 935661
e. 280001H to 282400H
f. React, Defense
g. DO
h. Track Condition 2
i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
b. A22, 23
c. 3/26
d. 985820
e. 280001H to 282400H
f. React, Defense
g. DO
h. Track Condition 2
i. N/A

4. a. ~~Nap~~-O Bridge
b. A21, 24, 25
c. 3/26
d. 928842
e. 280001H to 282400H
f. React, Defense
g. DO
h. Track Condition 2
i. N/A

7

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 13, 15
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 280001H to 282400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. OP Barlin
 - b. A11, 14
 - c. SSDC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 280001H to 282400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

7.
 - a. 26th Marine Regiment
 - b. A53
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. 950758
 - e. 280001H to 282400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A13 Admin Deadline Bn
 A15 Admin Deadline Bn



C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction

Date 29 January 1970

DELETED

2D ECHELON - 2D ECHELON - TRO

Part	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	DESCRIPTION	DATE	REMARKS
Transmission, Oil Lock	20000	25.00	5000.00			
For Your Study	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part Inspection	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Starter	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part Installation	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Transmission, for 1960	20000	25.00	5000.00			
4, High Cylinder	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part Lock	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 6 and 8	20000	25.00	5000.00			
High Pressure 1000	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Compressor	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 8	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 10	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 12	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 14	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 16	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 18	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 20	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 22	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 24	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 26	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 28	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 30	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 32	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 34	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 36	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 38	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 40	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 42	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 44	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 46	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 48	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 50	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 52	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 54	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 56	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 58	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 60	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 62	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 64	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 66	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 68	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 70	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 72	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 74	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 76	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 78	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 80	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 82	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 84	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 86	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 88	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 90	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 92	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 94	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 96	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 98	20000	25.00	5000.00			
Part 100	20000	25.00	5000.00			

002-1 28-7-1
002-1 103-1 55-1
002-1 103-1 55-1

1250

NC/EFTO

R

OPERATIONAL REPORT
291250H

FM SB TO S

1. ()

1. ()

1. ()

2. ()

3. ()

4. ()

5. ()

6. ()

7. ()

8. ()

9. ()

10. ()

11. ()

12. ()

13. ()

14. ()

15. ()

16. ()

17. ()

18. ()

19. ()

20. ()

21. ()

22. ()

23. ()

24. ()

25. ()

26. ()

27. ()

28. ()

29. ()

30. ()

31. ()

32. ()

33. ()

34. ()

35. ()

36. ()

37. ()

38. ()

39. ()

40. ()

41. ()

42. ()

43. ()

44. ()

45. ()

46. ()

47. ()

48. ()

49. ()

50. ()

51. ()

52. ()

53. ()

54. ()

55. ()

56. ()

57. ()

58. ()

59. ()

60. ()

B-4

291130H JAN 70

AN HOA

() 8844, 8944

WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 5TH MAR B-44

B-51 FAN FIRED WEAPONS

3000 M S. of AN HOA

B-51 & B-44 FIRED 27 H.E., 4 BH

5000 30 CAL., 1000 50 CAL.

FOOTNOTES

1. ()

2. ()

3. ()

4. ()

5. ()

6. ()

7. ()

8. ()

9. ()

10. ()

11. ()

12. ()

13. ()

14. ()

15. ()

16. ()

17. ()

18. ()

19. ()

20. ()

21. ()

22. ()

23. ()

24. ()

25. ()

26. ()

27. ()

28. ()

29. ()

30. ()

31. ()

32. ()

33. ()

34. ()

35. ()

36. ()

37. ()

38. ()

39. ()

40. ()

41. ()

42. ()

43. ()

44. ()

45. ()

46. ()

47. ()

48. ()

49. ()

50. ()

51. ()

52. ()

53. ()

54. ()

55. ()

56. ()

57. ()

58. ()

59. ()

60. ()

61. ()

62. ()

63. ()

64. ()

65. ()

66. ()

67. ()

68. ()

69. ()

70. ()

71. ()

72. ()

73. ()

74. ()

75. ()

76. ()

77. ()

78. ()

79. ()

80. ()

81. ()

82. ()

83. ()

84. ()

85. ()

86. ()

87. ()

88. ()

89. ()

90. ()

91. ()

92. ()

93. ()

94. ()

95. ()

96. ()

97. ()

98. ()

99. ()

100. ()

1510

unc/epro

R

291510H

FM SB-6 TO S-4

INFO ()

FORM ()

ATTN:

1. AREA OF INTEREST

B-2

2. DATE

3. LOCATION/COORDINATES

291400H

4. (NUMBER OF THE CASE)

5. LOCATION OF COORDINATES

0866, 0867

6. DATE

7. NAME, UNIT, AREA, DATE, NO.

B-24 & B-31

WITH A SQUAD FROM

2/7 "G" CO.

AND 2/1 "E" CO.

BLOCKING, SWEEPED THE

AREA FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY BUNKERS

1500 M. W of RIVIERA

INFO

8. RESULTS OF SEARCH/PAUSE

NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

FOXTROT

WILLOW KIA

Ø

ROBIN

FRIENDLY KIA

Ø

HOPE

WILLOW KIA

Ø

INDIA

SUBJECT

Ø

KILO

WILLOW KIA

Ø

VO/AVA KIA

Ø

VO/AVA KIA

Ø

WILLOW KIA

Ø

LILO

WILLOW CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KIDNAP)

Ø

INFO

9. ANALYSIS/COORDINATES (C. COORDINATES/DETERMINED)

Ø

DATE

RECEIVED

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

FILE

29

JAN

1545

70

RL BROCKERT

289

PT, S, D, J, P, C, O, D, I, Z, O, N, P, A, T, R, O, L, S, E, C, U, R, I, T, Y, F, O, R, C, E, A, M, B, U, S, H, C, L, E, A, R, I, N, G, O, P, E, R, A, T, I, O, N, P, A, R, T, I, C, I, P, A, N, T, S

NUMBER (S) 101

IF APPLICABLE: TIME, LOCATION, AIR, J, K, O, P, A, R, T, Y, C, O, N, S, I, D, E, R, A, T, I, O, N

TYPE OF DETERMINATION OF DETERMINATION FORCE (S)

TYPE OF ANALYSIS OF DETERMINATION FORCE (S) AT SEVERAL OF CO. 101

ANALYSIS OF ANALYSIS OF DETERMINATION FORCE (S)

10

1920

UNC

R

COMBAT REPORT (SPOT REPORT)

291920H

FM SA TO S-3

TACTICAL REPORT ()

POSITION ()

TERRAIN ()

ACTION

ACTION REPORT H-22

H-22

FIRE ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARGE (SPECIFY IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION OF COORDINATES

DETAIL

FIRE, BATT, WEAP, WEAP, HON

INDIA 6

REQUESTED

A22

FIRE

ON CENSOR

3000 M N of Hill 190

H-22

ACTION TAKEN

FIRED

05 H.E.

07 MPERS

FOXTRON

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LHM

JAPANESE CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

GOLD

FRIENDLY KIA

SULFUR

VC/NVA KIA

H-22

FRIENDLY KIA

KHO

DEADLINE

H-22

E ALPHABET/DOUBLED (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY

MONTH

YEAR

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

PAGE

29

JAN

2015

1970

GKR

300

FT, SQ, HVT, COMBAT, BATT, PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PRECISION

NUMBER (S) DET.

IF APPLICABLE TIME WITNESS ADJUTANT, ARTY COMMAND SUPPLY

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT

ENROLLMENT/ESTIMATED CASUALTY FIGURES

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

29 Jan 70

INITIALS

SS

PERIOD

29 Jan 70

TO

29 Jan 70

TO

29 Jan 70

TO

29 Jan 70

TO

29 Jan 70

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

	8
C	D

	1
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	14
G	H

	13
I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

1	
M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

	1
S	T

U	V

	10
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

	1
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
29 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

REPORT 29 for the period 290001H to 292400H Jan 1970

Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks Two Sect-Cadre
One Sect-G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st MarDiv

Significant Events. None

Plans Summary. None

Special Operations. None

Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. 290300H - 4/11 (AT 988717) reported receiving small arms fire and movement near perimeter wire in vicinity (AT 980 713). Fire continued for approximately one minute. No friendly casualties. No fire returned due to close proximity of friendly patrol.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D OPS		LP / OF	
	FT	SQD / PLT	FT	SQD / PLT	CO			
DAY 1								
NIGHT 1	10		14	13	1		8	1

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. Senik
J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
BaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
300001H/Jan 1970	302400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy _____ Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
30 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #30
2. Period covered: 290800H to 300800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-6. No change
7. Enemy movement:
 - a. 20 NVA reportedly will rocket Danang 2000-2400H 29 Jan 70. Launch site AT9667 (La Bong). Will approach from south of river and fire 15-20 rockets. Agent also stated that during period 4-8 Feb 70, Hill 22 (Tuy Loan) AT9470 will receive mortar and ground attack. G-2 comment: Source is police chief Hoa Luong, time stated for rocket attack would take advantage of darkness prior to moonrise.
- 8-10. No change
11. Miscellaneous.

Correction to INTSUM #29, item #3. delete the words "receiving small arms and" also delete " s/a fire lasted approximately 30 seconds"

291500H-B Co 7th Eng's sqd patrol found a cave at (AT983715), the cave was destroyed with C-4.

VIP Report-7 VN boys turned in the following ordnance: 16-81mm rds, 5-3.5 rds, 2 M26's, 1-4.2 rd, 28 bomblets, 1-2.75 rd, 1-155 rd, 2 Blu BB, 2 LB.TNT, 3 M79's, 4 M16 barrels and 1 radio (AM-65/GRC),

R

RT. Col. J.
R. T. BOLICK
BY direction

PASSWORD:

P**MILE**DINGHY
A**BOARD**HITCH

CONFIDENTIAL

1

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 290001H TO 292400H JAN 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11,12,13,21,23,31,32,33, _____
- c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-22,

C.F. Henes
C.F.HENES

Rⁿ

2

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 290001H to 292400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary

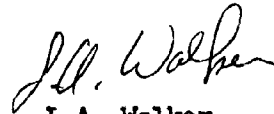
- a. N/A
- b. H-51, H-52
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. CP 1st TkbN.
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A



L.A. Walker
Sgt. USMC



0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
PFO, San Francisco, California 96602

KES:hrb
30 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 290001H to 292400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 24, 25, 31, 32, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
A-33, 15, 11, 23, are at Bn
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-33 996724 Oil Leak
A-15 996724 Oil Leak
A-11 996724 Q Service (Not Deadline)
A-23 996724 Q Service (Not Deadline)

K. R. Stone
K. R. STONE

4

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 029 290001H to 292400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera ✓
 - b. B24,31
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0965
 - e. 290001H to 292400H
 - f. Security for Land Clearing
 - g. Security for Land Clearing
 - h. Track Condition II
 - i. ~~XXX~~B24,31 with squad from 2/7 & 2/1 blocking swept the area for possible enemy bunkers, Neg. results
2.
 - a. Phu Loc ✓
 - b. B42,45
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 290001H to 292400H
 - f. Reaction; Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B12,14,44,51 ✓
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 290001H to 292400H
 - f. Reaction; Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. B44,51 Fan fired 27 HE, 4 BH, 5000 .30 cal. 1000 .50 cal.
4.
 - a. Hill 37 ✓
 - b. B33,34
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9158
 - e. 290001H to 292400H
 - f. Reaction; Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

N
R

5

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 290001H to 292400H
 - f. Reaction; Defense
 - g. Reaction; Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

- 6.
- | | | | |
|----|-----|---------------------|---------|
| a. | B11 | Oil Leak | Tk Bn |
| b. | B13 | Turbo Super Charger | Hill 55 |
| c. | B23 | Comm & Turret | Tk Bn |
| d. | B53 | Track & Roadwheel | Hill 55 |
| e. | B21 | Starter | Tk Bn |

Q SERVICE REPORT

- g.
- h.
- i.
- | | | |
|-----|-----------|-------|
| B22 | Q service | Tk Bn |
| B32 | Q service | Tk Bn |
| B43 | Q service | Tk Bn |

- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmr
30 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company C Sitrep for 290001H to 292400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14 ✓
 - c. 1/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 - c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP) ✓
 - d. KMC Brigade
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53 ✓
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-25, C-51
 - c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC ✓
 - d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
 - e. N/A
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - h. N/A
 - g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
 - i. None

P^W

6

B. Deadline Report

C-22

C-32

Bn.

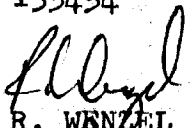
Hill 63

998723

135454

D/L Oil Leak

D/L for Track


R. WENZEL

By direction

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 290001H to 292400H Jan 1970

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 290001H to 292400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 290001H to 292400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 290001H to 292400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A22 fired 5 HE and 7 APERS

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21, 24, 25
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 290001H to 292400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

7

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 13, 15
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 290001H to 292400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. OP Marlin
 - b. A11, 14
 - c. SSDC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 290001H to 292400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

7.
 - a. 26th Marine Regiment
 - b. A53
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. 950758
 - e. 290001H to 292400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A13	Admin Deadline	Bn
A15	Admin Deadline	Bn

C. S. Certain
 C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction

UNC/EFTO R

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

301325H

FM SA-6 TO S-3

TYPE 1 REPORT (2)

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL (2)

1325

ATTN:

UNIT SPOT REPORT

REMARKS

DATE ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

CLASSIC (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DETAILED

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

301000H Hill 41
 (P) 936676 (S) 903665
 D-6 REQUESTED A-35 FIRE ON
 ABOVE GRID. AT SUSPECTED ENEMY
 MOVEMENT.

3000 M W of Hill 41

INFO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

FIRED 2 B.H.

FOUR

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLD

FRIENDLY KIA

HOT-3

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

JULIANT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA KIA

DETAILED

LINA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

HKS

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

PAGES

30

JAN

1435

70

R. L. BROCKARD

289

PT, S.D., PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AIRBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER

BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, JET, ARTY COMBINED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

4AC R

301800H

17M 5A TO 53

1800

A2

301800H NAMO

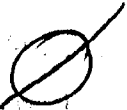
930840

919842

M 6 Requested H:1

1400 M W + NAMO

A-75 Fired 3 APARS



30

JAN

1835

1970

GKR

289

DECLASSIFIED

UNC R

301805H

FM SA TO S-3

1805

SA2

301800H NANO

930840

923841

M6 Requested H&I

500 M W of NANO

A25 fired 2 H.E.

30 JAN

1840

1770

SKB

289

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 30 Jan 70 INITIALS DH
PERIOD 30 00 OIH Jan 70 TO 3024 OOH Jan 70

FIGURE 2
F-2

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

	8
C	D

1	
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	19
G	H

	8
I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

1	
M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

	1
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

	10
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
30 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 30 for the period 300001H to 302400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-recket
armor reserve
Flame tanks Two Sect-Cadre
One Sect-G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st MarDiv

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT/ SQD/ PLT	AMBUSHES FT/ SQD/ PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP / OP
DAY	1			1
NIGHT	11	19 8		8

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. Senik
J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

13

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
310800H/Jan 1970	312400H/Jan 1970

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
31 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #31
2. Period covered: 300800H to 310800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-6. No change
7. Enemy movement:
 - a. Source states that elements of K44th Quang Da main force with a strength of 2 VC platoons, location AT9866, 9865, 9764, 9864, and 9363. Also elements of 984th local force Co. with a strength of 75 VC, located near AT9866, 9868, and 9867. Source further states that above units will attempt to destroy Cau Do Bridge and conduct ground attack against Hoa Cam Training Center. There they hope to capture trainees SVN and recruit them as VC replacements. Additional mission is to attack 59th ARVN Bn. Attempt will be on or about 2 Feb 70. Weapons include 4-82mm mortars, 5-60mm mortars, 5 B40's and miscellaneous individual weapons. G-2 comment: Information was provided by civilians residing in above areas. OOB has no AKA for the K.44 Quang Da Main Force. Possible reference to R20th MF Bn. which operates in this area. G-2 Eval F-3
 - b. Infrared Report: Mission 712 Target Number IHL475AR
Time on Target: 0145-0210. 35% coverage of AT962718) revealed suspected enemy movement.
- 8-10. No change
11. Miscellaneous:
VIP Report-2 VN boys brought in the following ordnance: 10- M16 barrels, 120 M16 rds, 50-60 cal rds, 20-50 cal rds, 4-81mm rds, 1 Pop-up (white) 1 M79 rd, 5 bomblets, 4-155 rds, 4-105 rds, 1-2.75 rd. Boys were paid 3,900 poasters for the ordnance.

R.T. BOLICK
R.T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**CLOUD**CHURCH
A**OPEN**BENT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0800

310800H

FM ACo-6 TO 1ST TANKS S-3

UNC/E

R

A-32

302235H HILL 41AT 9419 ^{left 0.4} DOWN 2.6

918652-917646

D-6 REQ A-32 FIRE ON ABOVE GRID
 BECAUSE OF SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT

1500M SW of Hill 41

FIRED 5 BH 14 HE

Φ

Φ

Φ

Φ

Φ

Φ

Φ

31

JAN

1315

70

R2 BROCKARD

289

2

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 300001H TO 302400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11,12,13,21,31,32,33,
- c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
- d. BnCP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-22,F-23,

R

D.G. Ralston
D.G. RALSTON

3

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

Sitrep for the period of 300001H to 302400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-51, H-52
 - c. General Support 1st Mardiv
 - d. CF 1st TRBN
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. H/A
3. H/A
4. N/A
5. N/A

R. W. Thompson
 R. W. THOMPSON
 Sgt. USMC

R

1

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) MAF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

KRS:hnb
31 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) MAF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 300000H to 302400H January 1970

1. a. SUMMARY
b. A-12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 24, 25, 31, 32, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my Gr.
A-33, 15, 11, 22, are at En.
c. GADISE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1960 - unknown
f. GADISE
g. GADISE
h. D/A
i. N/A
2. a. E/L
3. A-32 996724 Oil Leak
A-33 996724 Oil Leak
A-31 996724 G Service (Hot Deadline)
A-23 996724 G Service (Hot Deadline)

L

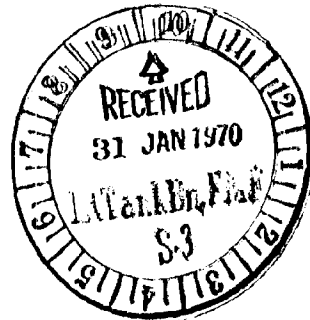
K. R. Stone
K. R. STONE

5

DECLASSIFIED

0900

S-3



1 310900H JAN 70
FM A CO 503 MAINT
TO THE TANKS S-3

FOR 310920H/JAN/RAD/AFM/1600
 ATTN: CENTER

////////ADVANCED TO S-3////////

REF
 UNCLAS E F D O
 A 2 GROUNDING SQUAD 1000 M CO, 3/26 NORTH OF DIAMO BRIDGE VIC OF 9185
 USING 500 TANKS AND 1 SQUAD OF COMPANY AT 1000 INCL
 REF

ONE ONE OF ONE

310900H JAN 70

1000 M NW of NAMO

R

6
~~SEE NEXT~~

0915

1. My Company B Sit Rep 030 300001H to 302400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B24, 31
 - c. 0967
 - d. 300001H to 302400H
 - e. Reaction, Defense
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Track condition II
 - h. N/A
 - i. 1st Marines

2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B42, 44
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B12, 44, (45)
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B33, 34
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9158
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

7

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B22, 52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. Reaction; Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

- 6.
- a. Am Track *Riviera North*
 - b. B23
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0970
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. Reaction; Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

- 7.
- | | | | |
|----|-------|---------------------|---------|
| a. | B11 | Oil Leak | Tk Bn |
| b. | B13 | Turbo Super Charger | Hill 55 |
| c. | (B21) | Starter | Tk Bn |
| d. | B53 | Track & Roadwheel | Hill 55 |
| e. | B51 | Track & Roadwheel | Hill 55 |

Q SERVICE REPORT

- 8.
- | | | | |
|----|-----|-----------|----|
| a. | B32 | Q service | Bn |
| b. | B43 | Q service | Bn |

- 8.
- Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

0930

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmf
31 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company C itrep for 300001H to 302400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
 - c. 1/7
 - d. 026313 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 - c. Ranger Company, 2nd Battalion, KMC
 - d. 050508
 - e. N/A
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-25, C-51
 - c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
 - d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
 - e. N/A
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

8

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	D/L Oil Leak
C-31	Fill 63	135454	D/L for Track
C-32	Fill 63	135454	D/L for Track

R. Wenzel
 R. WENZEL
 By direction

0945

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
PFO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 300001H to 302400H Jan 1970

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 300001H to 302400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

2.
 - a. Hill 41
 - b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

3.
 - a. Hill 190
 - b. A22, 23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition
 - i. N/A

4.
 - a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A21, 24, 25
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A25 fired 2 HE and 3 APERS

9

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A12, 15, 13
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. OP Marlin
 - b. A11, 14
 - c. SSUC
 - d. 972705
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

7.
 - a. 26th Marine Regiment
 - b. A53
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. 950758
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A13 Mech Deadline Bn Bn w/O 0919-70
 A15 Admin Deadline Bn
 A32 Generator Control Box Hill 41
 A12 Admin Deadline Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

Date 31 Jan 1970

<u>NOMEN</u>	<u>AUTH</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>OPERATIONAL</u>	<u>T/E DEFICIENT</u>	<u>ADD</u>	<u>DELETE</u>
MM48A3	6	64	52	2	1-21	1-21
M48A3/MSA2	4	2	2	1	1-22	500 Gns
M67A2	2	2	7	0	1-23	
M51 VTR	3	4	2	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC#	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON		3D ECHELON		ZERO 0	BN DOC#	NORS
					NORS	NORM	NORS	NORM			
<u>1-2-3</u>											
1-53	201360	20Jan70	Transmission, oil leak	Bn							
1-11	202056	22Jan70	fan tower seals	Bn	1						0023-2215
1-13	202010	19Jan70	Jack Installation	Bn							
1-21	201925	20Jan70	Starter	Bn							
1-22	201370	22Jan70	Jack Installation	Bn							
1-32	217812	22Jan70	Jack Inspection	Bn							
1-51	202123	31Jan70	Track and Road Wheel	Co	1						
1-22	217737	30Jan70	Fuel Leak	Bn							
1-32	202026	30Jan70	Track & Road Wheel	Co	1						
<u>1-67-2</u>											
1-22	211225	27Jan70	High Pressure Line ^{and} Connector	Bn	1						017-0925
1-23	211231	30Jan 70	Generator	Bn							017-0926
<u>1-17-2</u>											
1-53	229190	26Jan70	Road Wheels	Co	1						
1-53	227217	13Jan70	Whe in accessory case	Bn							1 1-1282
<u>1-14 Tanks</u>											
1-32	201921	31Jan70	Generator	Co							

1-2191 1-2191 2-2196 1-2192 1-2190

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1400

S-3

Re: 310900H Jan 70

R 311400H JAN 70
FM A COMPANY 5TH TANK BN 6
TO FIRST TANK BN S-3
BT
UNCLAS E F T O
A-2 COMPLETED SWEEP. *L-2*
NEGATIVE RESULTS.
BT

TOR: 311430H/JAN70/RADIO/GM/1617
DIST: TANKS ADVANCED TO S-3

PAGE ONE OF ONE

311400H JAN 70

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1915



R 311915H JAN70
FM: A-CO FIFTH TANKS 6
TO: FIRST TANK BN S-3
BT

TOR: 311950H/JAN70/RADIO/JGA/CCN1648
DIST: TANKS

///ADVANCED TO S-3///

UNCLAS E F T O

A3 WITH TWO TANKS PROVIDED SECURITY FOR INFANTRY PROCEEDED TO 943670 TO
INVESTIGATE TRAFFIC ACCIDENT INVOLVING 126 TRUCK
BT

1100 M NE of Hill 41 ON Route 540

PAGE ONE OF ONE

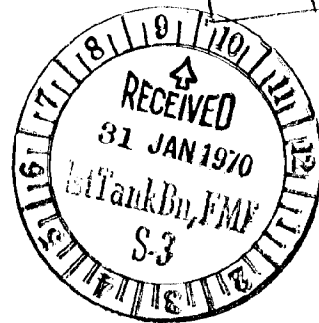
311915H JAN70

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2050



R 312050H JAN70
FOR A-3 FIFTH TANKS 6
TO: FIRST TANK BN S-3
BT
URGENT R F 1
A3 VEHICLES HAVE RETURNED TO THEIR POS.
BT

TO: 312100H/JAN70/RADIO/JGA/CCN1651
DIST: TANKS

///ADVANCED TO S-3///

PAGE 1 OF 1

312050H JAN70

Ref: 3719131/ JAN 70

13

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

31 JAN 70

INITIALS

DK

PERIOD

31 00

01H JAN 70

TO 31 24

00H

JAN 70

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

C D 8

E F 1

AMBUSH (AMB)

G H 19

I J 8

K L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M N 1

O P

Q R

SECURITY (SEC)

S T

U V

W X 10

COMBAT (CMB)

Y Z

AA BB

CC DD 1

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE 2
F-2

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

FORM 42

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/DJK/dk
3480
31 Jan 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

My SITREP 31 for the period 310001H to 312400H January 1970

1. Major Operational Summary: Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket
Armor reserve
Flame Tanks: Two Sect - Cadre
One Sect - G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
One Plat G/S 1st Mar Div
2. Significant Events. None
- Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD / PLT	FT	SQD / PLT	LP/OP
DAY	1				
NIGHT		11	19	8	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III
A. E. BURNS
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

15